

TITLE 23: EDUCATION AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

SUBTITLE A: EDUCATION

CHAPTER I: STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

SUBCHAPTER a: PUBLIC SCHOOL RECOGNITION

PART 1

PUBLIC SCHOOLS EVALUATION, RECOGNITION AND SUPERVISION

SUBPART A: RECOGNITION REQUIREMENTS

Section

- 1.10 Public School Accountability Framework
- 1.20 Operational Requirements
- 1.30 State Assessment
- 1.40 Adequate Yearly Progress
- 1.50 Calculation of Participation Rate
- 1.60 Subgroups of Students; Inclusion of Relevant Scores
- 1.70 Additional Indicators for Adequate Yearly Progress
- 1.75 Student Information System
- 1.77 Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS)
- 1.79 School Report Card
- 1.80 Academic Early Warning and Watch Status
- 1.85 School and District Improvement Plans; Restructuring Plans
- 1.88 Additional Accountability Requirements for Districts Serving Students of Limited English Proficiency under Title III
- 1.90 System of Rewards and Recognition – The Illinois Honor Roll
- 1.95 Appeals Procedure
- 1.97 Survey of Learning Conditions
- 1.100 Waiver and Modification of State Board Rules and School Code Mandates
- 1.110 Appeal Process under Section 22-60 of the School Code

SUBPART B: SCHOOL GOVERNANCE

Section

- 1.210 Approval of Providers of Training for School Board Members under Section 10-16a of the School Code
- 1.220 Duties of Superintendent (Repealed)
- 1.230 Board of Education and the School Code (Repealed)
- 1.240 Equal Opportunities for all Students
- 1.242 Temporary Exclusion for Failure to Meet Minimum Academic or Attendance Standards
- 1.245 Waiver of School Fees
- 1.250 District to Comply with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 180 (Repealed)

- 1.260 Commemorative Holidays to be Observed by Public Schools (Repealed)
- 1.270 Book and Material Selection (Repealed)
- 1.280 Discipline
- 1.285 Requirements for the Use of Isolated Time Out and Physical Restraint
- 1.290 Absenteeism and Truancy Policies

SUBPART C: SCHOOL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Section

- 1.310 Administrative Qualifications and Responsibilities
- 1.320 Evaluation of Licensed Educators
- 1.330 Toxic Materials Training

SUBPART D: THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

Section

- 1.410 Determination of the Instructional Program
- 1.420 Basic Standards
- 1.422 Electronic Learning (E-Learning) Days Pilot Program
- 1.423 Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program
- 1.425 Additional Criteria for Physical Education
- 1.430 Additional Criteria for Elementary Schools
- 1.440 Additional Criteria for High Schools
- 1.442 State Seal of Biliteracy
- 1.443 Illinois Global Scholar Certificate
- 1.445 Required Course Substitute
- 1.450 Special Programs (Repealed)
- 1.460 Credit Earned Through Proficiency Examinations
- 1.462 Uniform Annual Consumer Education Proficiency Test (Repealed)
- 1.465 Ethnic School Foreign Language Credit and Program Approval
- 1.470 Adult and Continuing Education
- 1.480 Correctional Institution Educational Programs

SUBPART E: SUPPORT SERVICES

Section

- 1.510 Transportation
- 1.515 Training of School Bus Driver Instructors
- 1.520 Home and Hospital Instruction
- 1.530 Health Services
- 1.540 Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-injectors; Opioid Antagonists

SUBPART F: STAFF LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS

Section

- 1.610 Personnel Required to be Qualified
- 1.620 Accreditation of Staff (Repealed)
- 1.630 Paraprofessionals; Other Unlicensed Personnel
- 1.640 Requirements for Different Certificates (Repealed)
- 1.650 Transcripts of Credits
- 1.660 Records of Professional Personnel

SUBPART G: STAFF QUALIFICATIONS

Section

- 1.700 Requirements for Staff Providing Professional Development
 - 1.705 Requirements for Supervisory and Administrative Staff
 - 1.710 Requirements for Elementary Teachers
 - 1.720 Requirements for Teachers of Middle Grades
 - 1.730 Minimum Requirements for Secondary Teachers and Specified Subject Area Teachers in Grades 6 and Above through June 30, 2004
 - 1.735 Requirements to Take Effect from July 1, 1991, through June 30, 2004
 - 1.736 Requirements to Take Effect from July 1, 1994, through June 30, 2004
 - 1.737 Minimum Requirements for the Assignment of Teachers in Grades 9 through 12 Beginning July 1, 2004
 - 1.740 Standards for Reading through June 30, 2004
 - 1.745 Requirements for Reading Teachers and Reading Specialists at all Levels as of July 1, 2004
 - 1.750 Standards for Media Services through June 30, 2004
 - 1.755 Requirements for Library Information Specialists Beginning July 1, 2004
 - 1.760 Standards for School Support Personnel Services
 - 1.762 Supervision of Speech-Language Pathology Assistants
 - 1.770 Standards for Special Education Personnel
 - 1.780 Standards for Teachers in Bilingual Education Programs
 - 1.781 Requirements for Bilingual Education Teachers in Prekindergarten, Kindergarten and any of Grades 1-12
 - 1.782 Requirements for Teachers of English as a Second Language in Prekindergarten, Kindergarten and any of Grades 1-12
 - 1.783 Requirements for Administrators of Bilingual Education Programs
 - 1.790 Substitute Teacher
-
- 1.APPENDIX A Professional Staff Educator Licensure
 - 1.APPENDIX B Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program Criteria for Review
 - 1.APPENDIX C Glossary of Terms (Repealed)
 - 1.APPENDIX D State Goals for Learning

- 1.APPENDIX E Evaluation Criteria – Student Performance and School Improvement Determination (Repealed)
- 1.APPENDIX F Criteria for Determination – Student Performance and School Improvement (Repealed)
- 1.APPENDIX G Criteria for Determination – State Assessment (Repealed)
- 1.APPENDIX H Guidance and Procedures for School Districts Implementing the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate

AUTHORITY: Implementing Sections 2-3.25, 2-3.25g, 2-3.44, 2-3.64a-5, 2-3.96, 2-3.159, 10-17a, 10-20.14, 10-21.4a, 10-22.43a, 21B-5, 21B-20, 22-30, 22-60, 24-24, 26-13, 27-3.5, 27-6, 27-12.1, 27-13.1, 27-20.3, 27-20.4, 27-20.5, 27-22, 27-23.3 and 27-23.8 and authorized by Section 2-3.6 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.6, 2-3.25, 2-3.25g, 2-3.44, 2-3.64a-5, 2-3.96, 2-3.159, 10-17a, 10-20.14, 10-21.4a, 10-22.43a, 21B-5, 21B-20, 22-30, 22-60, 26-13, 27-3.5, 27-6, 27-12.1, 27-13.1, 27-20.3, 27-20.4, 27-20.5, 27-22, 27-23.3 and 27-23.8].

SOURCE: Adopted September 21, 1977; codified at 7 Ill. Reg. 16022; amended at 9 Ill. Reg. 8608, effective May 28, 1985; amended at 9 Ill. Reg. 17766, effective November 5, 1985; emergency amendment at 10 Ill. Reg. 14314, effective August 18, 1986, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 11 Ill. Reg. 3073, effective February 2, 1987; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 4800, effective February 26, 1988; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 12457, effective July 24, 1990; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 2692, effective February 1, 1991; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 18010, effective November 17, 1992; expedited correction at 17 Ill. Reg. 3553, effective November 17, 1992; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 1171, effective January 10, 1994; emergency amendment at 19 Ill. Reg. 5137, effective March 17, 1995, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 6530, effective May 1, 1995; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 11813, effective August 4, 1995; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 6255, effective April 17, 1996; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 15290, effective November 18, 1996; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 22233, effective December 8, 1998; emergency amendment at 24 Ill. Reg. 6111, effective March 21, 2000, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 12985, effective August 14, 2000; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 8159, effective June 21, 2001; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 16073, effective November 28, 2001; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 1157, effective January 16, 2002; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 16160, effective October 21, 2002; amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004; emergency amendment at 28 Ill. Reg. 13637, effective September 27, 2004, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 1891, effective January 24, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 11811, effective July 13, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 12351, effective July 28, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 19891, effective November 23, 2005; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 8480, effective April 21, 2006; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 16338, effective September 26, 2006; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 17416, effective October 23, 2006; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 5116, effective March 16, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 7135, effective April 25, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 9897, effective June 26, 2007; amended at 32 Ill. Reg. 10229, effective June 30, 2008; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 5448, effective March 24, 2009; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 15193, effective October 20, 2009; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 2959, effective February 18, 2010; emergency amendment at 34 Ill. Reg. 9533, effective June 24, 2010, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 17411, effective

October 28, 2010; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 1056, effective January 3, 2011; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 2230, effective January 20, 2011; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 12328, effective July 6, 2011; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 16743, effective September 29, 2011; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 5580, effective March 20, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 8303, effective May 21, 2012; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11203, effective May 6, 2014; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 2773, effective February 9, 2015; emergency amendment at 39 Ill. Reg. 12369, effective August 20, 2015, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 1900, effective January 6, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 2990, effective January 27, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 4929, effective March 2, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 12276, effective August 9, 2016; emergency amendment at 40 Ill. Reg. 15957, effective November 18, 2016, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 126, effective December 27, 2016; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 4430, effective April 5, 2017; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 6924, effective June 2, 2017; emergency amendment at 41 Ill. Reg. 8932, effective June 28, 2017, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 14044, effective November 3, 2017; amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018; amended at 43 Ill. Reg. 3792, effective February 28, 2019; amended at 43 Ill. Reg. 10718, effective September 11, 2019.

SUBPART A: RECOGNITION REQUIREMENTS

Section 1.10 Public School Accountability Framework

- a) Section 27-1 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-1] establishes the primary purpose of schooling as the transmission of knowledge and culture in certain fundamental learning areas and requires the State Board of Education to define the knowledge and skills which the State expects students to master. These "State Goals for Learning" are set forth in Appendix D to this Part and amplified by the "Illinois Learning Standards", also set forth in that Appendix D. Further, Section 2-3.25 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25] requires that the State Board of Education establish general operational recognition standards for public schools, and Section 2-3.25a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25a] requires that the Board develop recognition standards for student performance and school improvement.
- b) Each school district shall ensure that each school makes available to all students instruction in the six fundamental learning areas, i.e., the language arts, mathematics, the biological and physical sciences, the social sciences, the fine arts, and physical development and health.

(Source: Amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 5116, effective March 16, 2007)

Section 1.20 Operational Requirements

- a) Districts' and schools' recognition status is based upon compliance with the requirements imposed by law, including but not limited to the recognition standards established by the State Board of Education pursuant to Section 2-3.25 of the School Code and this Part, as modified or waived, if applicable, pursuant to Section 2-3.25g of the School Code and Section 1.100 of this Part or Section 22-60 of the School Code and Section 1.110 of this Part.
 - 1) No later than September 30 of each year, each school district shall apply for recognition of each school operated by the district. This application shall be submitted to the respective regional superintendent of schools through an electronic submission process established by the State Superintendent of Education, except that a district operated pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 34] shall submit its application directly to the State Superintendent. For the purposes of this Part, references to "regional superintendent of schools" shall be understood to include the chief administrator of the Intermediate Service Centers established in that portion of Cook County located outside of the City of Chicago. (See 105 ILCS 5/3-0.01.)
 - 2) No later than October 15 of each year, each regional superintendent of schools shall summarize, through an electronic process established by the State Superintendent of Education, the degree to which the schools in the districts for which he or she is responsible adhere to operational compliance requirements. The regional superintendent shall recommend the assignment of recognition status as applicable considering the compliance-related information supplied.
 - 3) As part of this process, the regional superintendent of schools shall periodically visit the region's school districts as he or she may deem necessary to ascertain the degree to which the districts' schools comply with operational requirements.
- b) Based upon the information provided by the district and the regional superintendent, the State Superintendent shall assign a recognition status for each school and for each district as a whole, which will be posted on the Illinois State Board of Education's website at <http://www.isbe.net/recognition/default.htm>. In each case, the recognition status assigned shall be either "Fully Recognized", "On Probation", "Recognized Pending Further Review", or "Nonrecognized".
 - 1) Each school or district that meets the requirements imposed by law, including the requirements established by the State Board pursuant to

Section 2-3.25 of the School Code and this Part, shall be fully recognized.

- 2) A school or district shall be placed on probation if it:
 - A) exhibits deficiencies that present a health hazard or a danger to students or staff;
 - B) fails to offer required coursework;
 - C) employs personnel who lack the required qualifications and who are not in the process of attaining these qualifications;
 - D) fails or refuses to serve students according to relevant legal and/or regulatory requirements; and/or
 - E) prolongs or repeats instances of noncompliance to a degree that indicates an intention not to comply with relevant requirements.
 - 3) A school or district shall be recognized pending further review if it exhibits areas of noncompliance that:
 - A) are not serious enough to warrant probation as delineated in subsection (b)(2); and
 - B) may be corrected prior to the end of the school year following the school year in which they were identified.
 - 4) A district shall be recognized pending further review whenever one or more of the district's schools are first removed from full recognition, whether recognized pending further review or placed on probation. The district shall subsequently be placed on probation if the instances of noncompliance cited for one or more schools have not been corrected within the time allowed under subsection (b)(3)(B).
- c) The recognition status of a district or a school may be changed by the State Board of Education at any time to reflect information confirmed during compliance monitoring or by any other means. Any change in status that may occur during the subsequent school year will be posted in accordance with subsection (b) no later than 30 days after the change in status is determined.
 - d) The superintendent of a district that is recognized pending further review or in which one or more schools are recognized pending further review may, within 30

days after receipt of notification to this effect, request a conference at which representatives of the district will have an opportunity to discuss compliance issues with representatives of the State Board of Education.

- e) The State Superintendent shall schedule a conference with the superintendent of a district that is placed on probation, or in which one or more schools are placed on probation, at which representatives of the district will discuss compliance issues with representatives of the State Board of Education. Within 60 days following this conference, the school district shall submit to the regional superintendent of schools and the State Superintendent of Education a corrective plan that conforms to the requirements of subsection (f).
 - 1) If the plan is required to relate to areas of noncompliance at the district level, the plan shall be signed by the secretary of the local board of education as evidence that the board adopted a resolution authorizing its submission.
 - 2) If the plan is required to relate to areas of noncompliance at one or more schools, the plan shall be signed by the district superintendent and each affected principal.
- f) The State Superintendent of Education shall respond to the submission of a plan within 15 days after receiving it and may consult with the regional superintendent of schools to determine the appropriateness of the actions proposed by the district to correct the cited deficiencies. The State Superintendent shall approve a plan if it:
 - 1) specifies steps to be taken by the district that are directly related to the area or areas of noncompliance cited;
 - 2) provides evidence that the district has the resources and the ability to take the steps described without giving rise to other issues of compliance that would lead to probationary status; and
 - 3) specifies a timeline for correction of the cited deficiencies that is demonstrably linked to the factors leading to noncompliance and is no longer than needed to correct the identified problems.
- g) If a district's plan is not approvable under subsection (f), the State Superintendent shall notify the district to this effect. If no plan is submitted, or if no approvable plan is received within 60 days after the district's conference with the State Board, the status of the district, or of the affected school or schools, as applicable, shall be changed to "nonrecognized".

- h) If, at any time while a plan for corrective action is in effect, the State Superintendent determines that the agreed-upon actions are not being implemented in accordance with the plan or the underlying areas of noncompliance are not being remedied, the status of the district, or of the affected school or schools, as applicable, shall be changed to "nonrecognized".
- i) The superintendent of a district that is nonrecognized pursuant to this Section, or in which one or more schools are nonrecognized pursuant to this Section, may request a conference with representatives of the State Board of Education within 15 days after receipt of notification to this effect. (See Section 1.95 of this Part for procedures related to nonrecognition pursuant to Section 2-3.25f of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25f].)
 - 1) If a conference is requested by a superintendent on behalf of a nonrecognized school or district and the areas of concern are not resolved, the State Superintendent shall furnish the school board with a Notice of Opportunity for Hearing. The school board may submit an appeal by adopted board resolution within 15 days after receipt of the notice. The appeal must identify the specific findings with which the district disagrees. The district will be given a hearing in accordance with the State Board's rules for Contested Cases and Other Formal Hearings (23 Ill. Adm. Code 475). A final decision shall be rendered by the State Board of Education.
 - 2) If no conference is requested, the district shall be deemed not to intend to appeal the nonrecognition.
- j) Neither a district nor a school shall be nonrecognized under this Section without first having been placed on probation. A district that is nonrecognized, or in which one or more schools are nonrecognized, shall be subject to the provisions of Section 18-8.05(A)(3)(a) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/18-8.05(A)(3)(a)].

(Source: Amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

Section 1.30 State Assessment

The State Superintendent of Education shall develop and administer assessment instruments and other procedures in accordance with Section 2-3.64a-5 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5]. In addition, school districts shall collaborate with the State Superintendent in the design and implementation of special studies.

- a) Development and Participation
 - 1) Assessment instruments and procedures shall meet generally accepted standards of validity and reliability as stated in "Standards for Educational and Psychological Testing" (2014), published by the American Educational Research Association, 1430 K St., N.W., Suite 1200, Washington, D.C. 20005. (No later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated.)
 - 2) Districts shall participate in special studies, tryouts, and/or pilot testing of these assessment procedures and instruments when one or more schools in the district are selected to do so by the State Superintendent.
 - 3) A school shall generally be selected for participation in these special studies, tryouts and/or pilot testing no more than once every four years, except that participation may be required more frequently as needed to ensure sufficient sample size for validity.
 - 4) All pupils enrolled in a public or State-operated elementary school, secondary school, or cooperative or joint agreement with a governing body or board of control, a charter school operating in compliance with the Charter Schools Law [105 ILCS 5/Art. 27A], a school operated by a regional office of education under Section 13A-3 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/13A-3], or a public school administered by a local public agency or the Department of Human Services and students receiving scholarships to attend nonpublic schools under the Invest in Kids Act [35 ILCS 40] shall be required to participate in the State's accountability assessments, whether by taking the regular assessment, with or without accommodations, or by participating in the State's approved alternate assessment (Sections 2-3.25a and 2-3.64 of the School Code). Assessments in English/language arts and mathematics are administered annually in grades 3 through 11, and, for science, in grades 5, 8 and at least once in high school.
 - A) Students who are served in any locked facility that has a State-assigned region/county/district/type/school (RCDTS) code, and

students beyond the age of compulsory attendance whose programs do not culminate in the issuance of regular high school diplomas are not required to participate in the State's accountability assessment. Students with an IEP who receive an alternate diploma are required to participate in the State's accountability assessment during years of compulsory attendance. These students can be exempted only after participating in the State's final accountability assessment.

- B) It is the responsibility of each district or other affected entity (e.g., nonpublic school or special education cooperative) to ensure that all students required to participate in the State's accountability assessment do so. (See also Section 1.50.)
- 5) Each district or other affected entity shall ensure the availability of reasonable accommodations for participation in the State's accountability assessment by students with disabilities, as reflected in those students' IEPs, ISPs, or plans developed under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794), or limited English proficiency.
- b) Assessment Procedures
- 1) All assessment procedures and practices shall be based on fair testing practice, as described in "Code of Fair Testing Practices in Education" (2004), published by the Joint Committee on Testing Practices of the American Educational Research Association, American Psychological Association, and National Council on Measurement in Education, 750 First Avenue, N.E., Washington D.C. 20002-4242. (No later amendments to or editions of this code are incorporated.)
- 2) Districts and other affected entities shall protect the security and confidentiality of all assessment questions and other materials that are considered part of the State's accountability assessments, including but not necessarily limited to test items, reading passages, charts, graphs, and tables.
- 3) Districts shall promptly report to the State Superintendent all complaints received by the district of testing irregularities. A district shall fully investigate the validity of any complaint and shall report to the State Superintendent the results of its investigation.
- 4) Districts shall administer the State's final accountability assessment or its approved alternate assessment, if applicable under subsection (d), to

students in grade 11. (See Section 2-3.64 of the School Code.) For the purpose of this subsection (b)(4), "grade 11" means the point in time when a student has earned the number of credits necessary for enrollment in grade 11, as determined by his or her school district in accordance with Sections 1.420(b) and 1.440.

- 5) Districts shall ensure that students who have not taken the State's final accountability assessment at the highest grade or level assessed shall not receive a regular high school diploma. In accordance with Section 2-3.64a-5 of the School Code, districts, with approval from the State Board of Education, may issue a regular high school diploma to a student who has not met this requirement.
 - 6) To request approval to graduate a student who has not taken the State's final accountability assessment, the school must submit to the State Board:
 - A) Explanation of why the student was not able to be assessed on the State's final approved accountability assessment in either grade 11 or 12, or in the commensurate final stage of a competency-based program.
 - B) Justification that granting the exemption does not represent systemic exclusion from accountability based on gender, race, disability, English Learner status, income or other demographic factors.
 - 7) Schools within a district that exercise this exemption for less than 1 percent of the graduating cohort of that school year (i.e., all students receiving a regular diploma from that school within a single school year) will have these exemption requests approved without requiring additional evidence.
 - 8) Schools within a district that exercise this exemption for more than 1 percent of the graduating cohort of that school year will be asked to submit additional evidence in support of subsection (b)(6)(B) and may receive additional support, monitoring or audits.
- c) Accommodations
Students who have been identified at the local level as having limited proficiency in English as provided in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.15 (Identification of Eligible Students), including students not enrolled in programs of bilingual education, may participate in an accommodated setting for the State's accountability assessment, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 2-3.64 of the School Code. A

student with limited proficiency in English shall be afforded extra time for completion of the State's accountability assessment when, in the judgment of the student's teacher, extra time is necessary in order for the student's performance to reflect his or her level of achievement more accurately, provided that each test must be completed in one session. See also Section 1.60(b) of this Part.

- d) **Illinois Alternate Assessment**
The 1 percent of students with the most significant cognitive disabilities whose IEPs identify the State's regular accountability assessment as inappropriate for them even with accommodations shall participate in the State's approved alternative accountability assessment, based on achievement standards aligned to the Illinois Learning Standards, for all subjects tested. (See also Section 1.60(c).)
- e) **Review and Verification of Information**
Each school district, charter school and nonpublic school participating in the Invest in Kids Act shall have an opportunity to review and, if necessary, correct the preliminary data generated from the administration of the State's accountability assessment, including information about the participating students as well as the scores achieved.
 - 1) Within 10 business days after the preliminary data from the accountability assessments is made available, each district or charter school shall make any necessary corrections to its data and then use a means prescribed by the State Board to indicate either:
 - A) that both its demographic and preliminary data are correct; or
 - B) that it is requesting rescoring of some or all portions of the assessment for specific students, if available.
 - 2) When districts request rescoring, staff of the State Board and/or its contractor shall have an additional period of 21 days within which to work with the affected district or charter school to make any resulting corrections.
 - 3) At the end of the 21-day period discussed in subsection (e)(2), all districts' and charter schools' data shall stand as the basis for the applicable school report cards and determination of status. Any inaccuracies that are believed to persist at that time shall be subject to the appeal procedure set forth in Section 1.95.
- f) **Reports of the State's Accountability Assessment Results**

- 1) Following verification of the data under subsection (e), the State Board shall send each school and district a report containing final information from the results of each administration of the State's accountability assessment.
 - A) The scores of students who are served by cooperatives or joint agreements, in Alternative Learning Opportunities Programs established under Article 13B of the School Code, by regional offices of education under Section 13A-3 of the School Code, by local agencies, or in schools operated by the Department of Human Services, scores of students who are served in any other program or school not operated by a school district and who are scheduled to receive regular high school diplomas, all scores of students who are youth in care of the State, and all scores of students who have IEPs, shall be reported to the students' respective districts of residence and to the schools within those districts that they would otherwise attend.
 - B) The scores of students enrolled in charter schools shall be reported to the chief administrator of the charter school and to any school district serving as a chartering entity for the charter school.
 - C) The scores of students who were enrolled in nonpublic schools through the Invest in Kids Act scholarship program shall be reported to the students' nonpublic schools of record.
- 2) Each report shall include, as applicable to the receiving entity:
 - A) results for each student to whom the State assessment was administered (excluding any scores deemed by the State Board to be invalid due to testing irregularities); and
 - B) summary data for the school and/or district and the State, including but not limited to raw scores, scale scores, comparison scores, including national comparisons when available, and distributions of students' scores among the applicable proficiency classifications (see subsection (h)).
- g) Each school district and each charter school shall receive notification from the State Board of Education as to the status of each affected school with respect to accountability as reflected in the final data.
- h) Classification of Scores

Each score achieved by a student on the State's regular or alternate accountability assessment shall be classified among a set of performance levels, as reflected in score ranges that the State Board shall disseminate at the time of testing, for the purpose of identifying scores that "demonstrate proficiency".

- 1) Each score achieved by a student on a regular State assessment shall be classified among categories such as "did not yet meet", "partially meets", "approaching", "meets standards", or "exceeds standards". Among these scores, those identified as either meeting or exceeding standards shall be considered as demonstrating proficiency.
 - 2) Each score achieved by a student on the State's approved alternate accountability assessment shall be classified among categories such as "emerging", "approaching", "at target", or "advanced". Among these scores, those identified as "at target" or "advanced" shall be considered as demonstrating proficiency.
- i) **Scores Relevant to Accountability**
For purposes of determining a school's annual summative accountability rating, scores achieved and measures of growth calculated from those scores on the State's accountability assessment in reading or mathematics from students who attended the "same school within a local educational agency for at least half of a school year" (see section 1111(c)(4)(F)(i) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (20 USC 6301 et seq.)), shall be "relevant scores". For schools without grades higher than 2 and 3 (that is, for schools where the State's accountability assessment is not administered, and administered such that student growth can be calculated for attending students), the "relevant scores" used to determine the annual summative accountability rating shall be current year data of students who were enrolled at the impacted school in the nearest year to have current applicable assessment data (i.e., a kindergarten-grade 3 school would map its 2016 grade 3 enrollments to use those students' 2017 grade 4 growth scores; a prekindergarten-grade 2 school would map its 2016 grade 2 enrollments to use those students' 2017 grade 3 English language arts and math proficiency scores, and would map its 2015 grade 2 enrollments to use those students' 2017 growth scores).

(Source: Amended at 43 Ill. Reg. 10718, effective September 11, 2019)

Section 1.40 Adequate Yearly Progress

School districts and individual schools shall be required to make “adequate yearly progress” in order to maintain academic standing that will avoid their placement into academic early warning or academic watch status as set forth in Section 1.80 of this Part. In order to make adequate yearly progress for a particular school year, an affected entity shall be required to attain at least the required percentage of scores demonstrating proficiency in both reading and mathematics, for each of the subgroups of students served by that entity and for the entity as a whole, based on a participation rate in the required assessments of at least 95 percent for each subgroup and for the entity as a whole, as well as attaining the targeted rate for the additional indicator that is applicable to that entity, for each subgroup served and for the entity as a whole. See Sections 1.50, 1.60, and 1.70 of this Part. However, special provisions shall apply to the calculation of adequate yearly progress for school districts that serve students at more than one grade span (i.e., elementary school (Grades 3-5), middle school (Grades 6-8), and high school (Grades 9-12)). Such a district shall fail to make adequate yearly progress only if data for each of the grade spans served indicate that one or more applicable targets were not met by the students at that grade span.

(Source: Section repealed at 22 Ill. Reg. 22233, effective December 8, 1998; new Section adopted at 29 Ill. Reg. 19891, effective November 23, 2005)

Section 1.50 Calculation of Participation Rate

- a) A school's accountability score for a particular year is generally contingent upon participation in the State's accountability assessment by at least 95 percent of the district's or the school's students, both in the aggregate and within each subgroup represented.
- b) Students who, at the time of administration of the State's accountability assessment, are participating in residential programs that provide psychological treatment or treatment for drug or alcohol abuse, are jailed or in a locked-down facility, are residing in or attending facilities out of state or out of country, or are hospitalized because of medical emergencies or procedures shall not be required to participate in the State's accountability assessment. For students who are homebound, districts shall examine the circumstances of each case individually to determine whether administration of the State's accountability assessment is feasible and appropriate. A student not tested pursuant to this subsection (b) may be excluded from the enrollment counts of the affected schools and districts for purposes of calculating accountability ratings.

(Source: Amended at 43 Ill. Reg. 10718, effective September 11, 2019)

Section 1.60 Subgroups of Students; Inclusion of Relevant Scores

A student's scores shall count among those for his or her school or district, as applicable, for a given year only if he or she was enrolled continuously in the district on or before May 1 of the previous academic year through State testing the following spring. Students who feed into another school within the same district during the summer based upon the district's progression of students among attendance centers based on grade level shall have their scores counted for the school and district. Any student who is continuously enrolled within the district but, for reasons not mandated by the district, changes to a new school within the district after May 1 will be counted at the district level but not at the school level. Nothing in this Section is intended to exempt a student from the requirement for participation in the State assessment, except as provided in subsection (b)(1) of this Section.

- a) Relevant scores shall be disaggregated by content area for any subgroup identified in this subsection (a) whose membership meets the minimum subgroup size. For purposes of this Section 1.60, "minimum subgroup size" shall mean 45 students across all the grades tested in the school or district, as applicable. Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Section, each student's scores shall be counted in each of the subgroups to which he or she belongs.
 - 1) Students with disabilities, i.e., students who have Individualized Education Programs (IEPs);
 - 2) For school years through 2009-10, racial/ethnic groups:
 - A) White,
 - B) Black,
 - C) Hispanic,
 - D) American Indian or Alaskan Native,
 - E) Asian/Pacific Islander,
 - F) Multiracial/ethnic;
 - 3) For school year 2010-11 and beyond, racial/ethnic groups:
 - A) Hispanic or Latino of any race,
 - B) For students who are not Hispanic or Latino:

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- i) American Indian or Alaska Native,
 - ii) Asian,
 - iii) Black or African American,
 - iv) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander,
 - v) White,
 - vi) Two or more races;
- 4) Students who have been identified at the local level as having limited proficiency in English as provided in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.15; and/or
 - 5) Students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals under the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 USC 1771 et seq.) or the National School Lunch Act (42 USC 1751 et seq.).
- b) Special provisions shall apply to the treatment of scores achieved by students of limited English proficiency in certain circumstances.
- 1) An Illinois student who is in his or her first year of enrollment in school in the United States and who is identified as having limited proficiency in English may elect to participate in the State assessment in reading. Any student who elects not to participate shall nevertheless be treated as having participated for purposes of calculating the participation rate.
 - 2) The score achieved by a student who elects to participate in the regular State assessment in reading under subsection (b)(1) of this Section shall be counted for purposes of calculating the participation rate but not for purposes of calculating performance.
 - 3) An Illinois student who is in his or her first year of enrollment in school in the United States and who is identified as having limited proficiency in English shall be required to participate in the State assessment in mathematics. The score achieved by such a student shall be counted for purposes of calculating the participation rate but not for purposes of calculating performance.
 - 4) A student who has previously been identified as having limited proficiency in English and whose scores have been attributed to that subgroup shall continue to have his or her scores attributed to that

subgroup for the first two years after the last year when he or she was considered to have limited English proficiency. However, districts and schools shall not be required to count students to whom this subsection (b)(4) applies as part of the subgroup with limited English proficiency for purposes of determining whether the minimum subgroup size exists.

- c) All relevant scores of a district's students with disabilities who participate in the alternate form of the State assessment shall be included in the district's calculations for purposes of determining whether adequate yearly progress has been made.
- 1) The number of scores earned by students who participate in the alternate form of the State assessment that may be counted as demonstrating proficiency in a content area shall be no more than 1 percent of all scores achieved by the district's students in that subject. (See the regulations of the U.S. Department of Education at 34 CFR 200.6.)
 - 2) Except as provided in subsection (c)(3) of this Section, for purposes of calculating adequate yearly progress at the district level, each score that demonstrates proficiency but is in excess of the 1 percent maximum set forth in subsection (c)(1) of this Section shall be counted as not demonstrating proficiency and shall be included as such in the calculations for each subgroup of which the student is a member.
 - 3) A district may apply to the State Superintendent of Education for a one-year exception to the 1 percent maximum set forth in subsection (c)(1) of this Section, which may be renewed for one or more subsequent years if warranted. Using a format established by the State Superintendent, the district shall display information demonstrating that the prevalence of students for whom the alternate assessment is appropriate exceeds 1 percent of the total population. The district shall also supply a narrative explaining the disproportionate representation of these students in its population. The State Superintendent of Education shall approve a district's request for an exception if the district superintendent provides assurances that the district meets all the requirements of 34 CFR 200.6 and if the information supplied by the district demonstrates that:
 - A) families of students with the most significant intellectual disabilities have been attracted to live in the district by the availability of educational, health, or community services that respond to their needs; or

- B) the district's student population is so small that the presence of even a small number of students with the most significant intellectual disabilities causes the district to exceed the 1 percent threshold (e.g., in a population of 50 students, one student represents 2 percent); or
 - C) other circumstances exist such that the overrepresentation of students with the most significant intellectual disabilities is outside the control of the district, i.e., the overrepresentation is not a result of inappropriate decision-making as to the form of the State assessment that should be used for particular students.
- 4) When scores that demonstrate proficiency and were achieved by students on the IAA make up more than 1 percent of a district's scores in either reading or mathematics, and the district has not received approval for an exception to the 1 percent maximum pursuant to subsection (c)(3) of this Section, the district shall be required to identify the "proficient" scores on the IAA that will be counted as not demonstrating proficiency for purposes of calculating adequate yearly progress (AYP). In making this determination, a district may choose to identify:
- A) scores of students who belong to the fewest subgroups;
 - B) scores of students who belong to the largest subgroups;
 - C) scores of students who belong to the smallest subgroups;
 - D) scores of students who belong to the subgroups whose performance is farthest above the target applicable to the year in question; or
 - E) scores of students who belong to the subgroups whose performance is farthest below the target applicable to the year in question.
- 5) The State Superintendent of Education shall notify each district that is affected by the requirement to identify excess "proficient" scores on the IAA. The deadline set by the State Superintendent shall allow at least five business days for districts' responses. For any district that does not submit the requested information on this selection within the time allowed, the State Superintendent shall identify the scores that will be considered as not demonstrating proficiency for this purpose.

- d) Targets for scores demonstrating proficiency
- 1) In each subject and for each subgroup of students, the percentage of scores demonstrating proficiency that is required for AYP shall increase from the original baseline of 40 percent for the 2002-03 school year according to the following schedule:
 - A) For 2003-04, 40 percent;
 - B) For 2004-05 and for 2005-06, 47.5 percent;
 - C) For 2006-07, 55 percent;
 - D) For 2007-08, 62.5 percent;
 - E) For 2008-09, 70 percent;
 - F) For 2009-10, 77.5 percent;
 - G) For 2010-11, 85 percent;
 - H) For 2011-12 and for 2012-13, 92.5 percent;
 - I) For 2013-14, 100 percent.
 - 2) In order to avoid penalizing schools and districts for the decision bias that is associated with a minimum subgroup size, a 95 percent "confidence interval" shall be applied to subgroups' data. (A confidence interval is a mathematical approach designed to compensate for the unreliability of data derived from consideration of small groups.)

e) "Safe Harbor"

A school or a district in which one or more subgroups fail to achieve the required academic target for a particular year may nevertheless be considered as having made AYP for that year. Each subgroup in question must have attained the minimum subgroup size in the preceding year and, for each such subgroup, there must have been a decrease of at least ten percent in the proportion of scores that do not demonstrate proficiency in comparison to that subgroup's scores for the preceding year. In addition, if the school is a high school, the relevant subgroup's graduation rate must at least equal the target rate for that year, and, if the school is an elementary or a middle school, the relevant subgroup's attendance rate must at least equal the target rate for that year (see Section 1.70

of this Part). This "safe harbor" method for calculating AYP shall apply only to subgroups within schools or districts; it shall not be used for the aggregate scores of a school or a district as a whole.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.70 Additional Indicators for Adequate Yearly Progress

The indicators discussed in this Section shall apply to all subgroups represented in a school or district as well as to each school or district in the aggregate.

- a) The graduation rate that is required for adequate yearly progress (AYP) in high schools shall increase from the original baseline of 65 percent for the 2002-03 school year according to the following schedule:
 - 1) For 2003-04, 66 percent;
 - 2) For 2004-05, 67 percent;
 - 3) For 2005-06, 69 percent;
 - 4) For 2006-07, 72 percent;
 - 5) For 2007-08, 75 percent;
 - 6) For 2008-09, 78 percent;
 - 7) For 2009-10, 80 percent;
 - 8) For 2010-11, 82 percent;
 - 9) For 2011-12, 84 percent;
 - 10) For 2012-13 and for 2013-14, 85 percent.
- b) The attendance rate that is required for AYP in elementary or middle schools shall increase from the original baseline of 88 percent for the 2002-03 school year according to the following schedule:
 - 1) For 2003-04, for 2004-05, and for 2005-06, 89 percent;
 - 2) For 2006-07, for 2007-08, and for 2008-09, 90 percent;
 - 3) For 2009-10, for 2010-11, and for 2011-12, 91 percent;
 - 4) For 2012-13 and for 2013-14, 92 percent.
- c) A district that includes both high schools and elementary or middle schools shall be required to reach both the targeted graduation rate among its high school

students and the targeted attendance rate among its elementary or middle school students in order to achieve AYP for any given year.

- d) The "beginning cohort" for purposes of calculating the adjusted four-year and five-year extended year graduation rates, in accordance with 20 USC 6301 et seq. and 34 CFR 200.19 (2011), shall be the number of students who are entering grade 9 for the first time starting at the beginning of a given school year and continuing until October 1 of that year.

(Source: Amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

Section 1.75 Student Information System

- a) Each school district shall participate in the Student Information System (SIS) established by the State Board of Education by entering data on the students served, their characteristics, their particular needs, the programs in which they participate, and their academic achievement to the Board in a format specified by the State Superintendent and according to the timelines applicable to the system.
- b) In accordance with Section 20 of the P-20 Longitudinal Education Data System Act, any nonpublic school that is recognized under 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425 may elect to participate in the longitudinal data system by disclosing data to the State Board for one or more of the purposes of the Act. [105 ILCS 13/20]
 - 1) A nonpublic school wishing to participate in the SIS shall notify the State Superintendent of Education no later than the start of the school year in which participation will begin. Failure to meet the notification deadline shall delay participation until the following school year.
 - 2) Data submitted to the SIS shall be in a format and in accordance with timelines established by the State Superintendent.
 - 3) Representatives from participating nonpublic schools shall complete any training relative to the SIS that the State Superintendent may require.

(Source: Amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 1056, effective January 3, 2011)

Section 1.77 Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS)

Each school district shall ensure that information on the qualifications of its professional and paraprofessional staff is recorded on the electronic data system maintained by the State Board of Education so that the State Board may complete federally required reports and collect data for the school report card required by Section 10-17a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5]. (See Section 1.79 of this Part.) A district that lacks the technological capacity to participate in this electronic system shall be given an opportunity to demonstrate to the State Superintendent that this is the case, and the State Superintendent shall make available an alternative means that the district shall use in transmitting the required information. Regional Offices of Education and Intermediate Service Centers, as agents of the State Board, may access ELIS to ensure an educator is qualified to receive or hold a particular license and/or endorsement or to ensure the educator is qualified for a particular teaching assignment.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 6924, effective June 2, 2017)

Section 1.79 School Report Card

- a) Each school district shall annually submit, in an electronic format at <http://www.isbe.net/e-reportcard/default.htm>, the information and data required under Section 10-17a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-17a] in accordance with the criteria set forth in this Section.
- b) For the purpose of information required under Section 10-17a(2)(A) of the School Code:
 - 1) Student data relative to race or ethnicity, low-income status, English learners and students with disabilities shall be entered into the SIS (see Section 1.75) by October 15 for enrollment and July 31 for the end-of-the-year enrollment.
 - 2) Data relative to average class and student mobility shall be entered into the electronic report card by June 30.
 - 3) Data relative to average teaching experience shall be calculated using data submitted to the Employment Information System (EIS) located in the Illinois State Board of Education Web-based Application Security System (IWAS) and from data collected by the Illinois Teachers Retirement System.
 - 4) Data relative to the per pupil operating expenditure of the school district and per pupil State operating expenditure shall be calculated through the Annual Financial Reports required under Section 3-15.1 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/3-15.1] and submitted to regional superintendents of education by October 15.
- c) For the purpose of information required under Section 10-17a(2)(B) of the School Code:
 - 1) Data relative to coursework (i.e., Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate or other equivalent courses; dual enrollment; foreign language; electives; physical education and health; career and technical education) shall be entered into SIS by July 31. For the purposes of this subsection (c)(1):
 - A) "Equivalent" shall mean college coursework; and

- B) Information regarding physical education coursework shall include the average number of days the course is offered per week per student.
- 2) Data relative to personnel resources shall be entered into ELIS for every individual holding an educator license in a teaching, school support personnel or administrative field.
- 3) Data relative to other school programs (i.e., before and after school; extracurricular; community partnerships; work-study; and programs for students who are gifted and talented or have disabilities) shall be entered into the electronic report card before October 31.
- d) For the purpose of information required under Section 10-17a(2)(C) of the School Code:
- 1) Data relative to the percentage of students deemed proficient on the State assessment required under Section 2-3.64a-5 of the School Code relative to the Illinois Learning Standards (see Appendix D) for English language arts and mathematics shall be the results provided to the State Board by the testing contractor.
- 2) Data relative to the percentage of students who, by grade 8, have passed algebra I, as defined by the Illinois State Course System (see <http://www.isbe.net/ISCS/default.htm>), with a grade of D or better shall be entered into SIS by July 31. (The Illinois State Course System is used to help schools comply with certain federal reporting systems. It uses course titles with descriptions so districts can determine course equivalency (e.g., local course with algebra I).)
- 3) Data relative to the percentage of high school graduates who are college ready and career ready, respectively, shall be the score determined to be "college ready and career ready" on an assessment identified for this purpose pursuant to Section 2-3.64a-5(c) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5(c)].
- 4) Data relative to the percentage of high school graduates who are enrolled in postsecondary institutions and are taking a developmental course shall be obtained from the National Student Clearinghouse (see <http://www.studentclearinghouse.org/>).
- e) For the purpose of information required under Section 10-17a(2)(D) of the School Code:

- 1) Data relative to academic progress of students in grade 9 shall be entered into SIS, using the Illinois State Course System, by July 31 and include an indication of whether a student passed or failed each course in which he or she was enrolled.
 - 2) Data relative to whether students entering kindergarten are ready shall be that information reported from the KIDS assessment (see Section 1.420(h)).
 - 3) Starting with the 2016 report card, data relative to academic growth shall be calculated by using a district's results from the State assessment received in the calendar year in which the school report card is published in comparison to the district's results received in the immediately preceding school year.
 - 4) Data relative to the percentage of students who enter grade 9 who are on track for college and career readiness (Section 10-17a(2)(D) of the School Code) shall be achievement of a Level 4 or a Level 5 on the State assessment in English language arts and mathematics administered in grade 8.
- f) For the purpose of information required under Section 10-17a(2)(E) of the School Code:
- 1) Data relative to chronic truants, as defined in Section 26-2a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/26-2a], shall be entered into the electronic report card by June 20.
 - 2) Data relative to teacher absences, teacher retention and principal retention shall be entered into EIS by September 1.
 - 3) Data relative to school climate shall be reported by the State Board of Education using either the information supplied by the survey vendor or the information submitted pursuant to Section 1.97(g).
 - 4) Data relative to teacher performance evaluations conducted under Article 24A of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 24A] shall be collected beginning in school year 2016-17 and entered into ELIS by September 30 to allow the calculation of a combined percentage of teachers rated as proficient or excellent on their most recent evaluation to be included on the school report card. (Section 10-17a(2)(E) of the School Code)

(Source: Added at 40 Ill. Reg. 12276, effective August 9, 2016)

Section 1.80 Academic Early Warning and Watch Status

The movement of schools and districts that do not make adequate yearly progress (AYP) into academic early warning status and then into academic watch status shall be as specified in Section 2-3.25d of the School Code, except that the failure to make AYP for two consecutive annual calculations shall be based upon failure to attain the same applicable target, regardless of whether the same subgroup is involved in both calculations. Further, a school or district shall be removed from any “status designation” after two consecutive years’ calculations show that it has met the applicable criteria for AYP in both those years.

(Source: Amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 9897, effective June 26, 2007)

Section 1.85 School and District Improvement Plans; Restructuring Plans

Section 2-3.25d of the School Code requires each district to revise the school improvement plans of any of its schools that are placed on academic early warning or academic watch status and to revise the district's improvement plan if it is placed on academic early warning or academic watch status. Similarly, restructuring plans are required for schools that remain on academic watch status after a fifth annual calculation. As used in this Section, "NCLB" refers to Public Law 107-110, the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (20 USC 6301 et seq.).

- a) A revised school improvement plan shall be submitted to the local school board (and to the local school council in a district operating under Article 34 of the School Code) no later than three months after the district's receipt of notification regarding the school's status. During the 45-day period following its submission to the local board and prior to the board's final approval, each plan shall undergo a peer review process designed by the district.
 - 1) In school districts with a population of 500,000 or fewer, revised school improvement plans shall be required to cover the two school years following the assessment necessitating the plan and to:
 - A) incorporate strategies based on scientifically based research and an analysis of State and local assessment data and other information that will strengthen the core academic subjects in the school and address the specific academic areas in which the school's performance has been deficient (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(i));
 - B) include information about the extent to which all students in the grade levels chosen by the district pursuant to Section 2-3.63 of the School Code are achieving in the fundamental learning areas;
 - C) adopt policies and practices concerning the school's core academic subjects that have the greatest likelihood of ensuring that all subgroups enrolled in the school will meet the State's proficient level of achievement not later than the end of the 2013-14 school year, including:
 - i) specific, measurable steps to be taken,
 - ii) a timeline for these activities, and
 - iii) a budget for these activities (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(ii));

- D) include professional development activities for at least the staff providing services in the academic areas in which the school's performance has been deficient (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(iii));
 - E) incorporate a teacher mentoring program (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(x));
 - F) establish specific annual, measurable objectives for continuous and substantial progress by each subgroup of students enrolled in the school that will ensure that all such subgroups will make adequate yearly progress and meet the State's proficient level of achievement not later than the 2013-14 school year (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(v));
 - G) describe how the school will provide written notice about the identification to parents of each student enrolled in each school, in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language that the parents can understand (NCLB 1116(b)(3)(A)(vi));
 - H) specify the responsibilities of the school and the school board under the plan, including the internal and external technical assistance to be provided by the district, technical assistance requested of ISBE, and, if applicable, the district's fiscal responsibilities under Section 1120A of NCLB (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(vii));
 - I) include strategies for promoting effective parental involvement in the school (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(viii));
 - J) incorporate, as appropriate, activities before school, after school, during the summer, and during any extension of the school year (NCLB, Section 1116(b)(3)(A)(ix)); and
 - K) include a process for monitoring progress and revising the plan as needed.
- 2) In school districts operating under Article 34 of the School Code, school improvement plans shall comply with the requirements set forth in Section 34-2.4 of the School Code and, if applicable, the requirements set forth in Section 1116 of NCLB.

- 3) Each newly established school shall be required to have a school improvement plan in place by the beginning of its second year of operation. School improvement plans for new schools shall conform to the requirements of subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this Section, as applicable.
- b) A new or revised district improvement plan shall be submitted to the local school board no later than three months after the district's receipt of notification regarding its status. The district improvement plan shall be required to cover the two school years following the assessment necessitating the plan and to:
- 1) incorporate scientifically based research strategies that strengthen the core academic program in schools served by the district (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(i));
 - 2) identify actions that have the greatest likelihood of improving the achievement of participating children in meeting the State's student academic achievement standards (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(ii));
 - 3) address the professional development needs of the instructional staff serving the district (NCLB, Section (c)(7)(A)(iii));
 - 4) include specific measurable achievement goals and targets for each subgroup of students, consistent with adequate yearly progress (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(iv));
 - 5) address the fundamental teaching and learning needs in the schools of the district and the specific academic problems of low-achieving students, including a determination of why the district's prior plan failed to bring about increased student academic achievement (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(v));
 - 6) incorporate, as appropriate, activities before school, after school, during the summer, and during any extension of the school year (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(vi));
 - 7) specify any requests to ISBE for technical assistance related to the plan and the district's fiscal responsibilities, if applicable, under Section 1120A of NCLB (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(vii));
 - 8) include strategies for promoting effective parental involvement in the district's schools (NCLB, Section 1116(c)(7)(A)(viii)); and

- 9) include a process for monitoring progress and revising the plan as needed.
- c) For purposes of compliance with Section 2-3.25d of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25d], the requirement for collaboration with “outside experts” in the development of revised school and district improvement plans shall be met through the involvement of a school support team as defined in NCLB, Section 1117(a)(5), or by involving one or more other individuals who would qualify as members of a school support team pursuant to that definition.
- d) Each revised school or district improvement plan shall be submitted to the State Superintendent on the business day next following the date of its approval by the local board, using the electronic format made available for this purpose. The State Superintendent shall verify that each plan contains each of the elements set forth in subsection (a) or subsection (b) of this Section, as applicable.
- e) Section 2-3.25d of the School Code requires the development of a restructuring plan for a school that remains on academic watch status after a fifth annual calculation. Each required restructuring plan shall be approved by the local school board no later than six months after the district’s receipt of notification regarding its status. Each school restructuring plan shall indicate that the district is undertaking one or more of the following actions in the affected school:
 - 1) reopening the school as a public charter school, consistent with Article 27A of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 27A];
 - 2) replacing all or most of the school staff, which may include the principal, who are relevant to the school’s inability to make adequate yearly progress;
 - 3) entering into a contract with an entity, such as a private management company, with a demonstrated record of effectiveness, to operate the school as a public school;
 - 4) implementing any other major restructuring of the school’s governance that makes fundamental reform in:
 - A) governance and management, and/or
 - B) financing and material resources, and/or
 - C) staffing.

- f) Failure by a school district to develop, submit, revise, or implement its school and district improvement plans or school restructuring plans as required by Section 2-3.25d of the School Code shall affect the district's recognition status (see Section 1.20(b) of this Part).

(Source: Amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 5116, effective March 16, 2007)

Section 1.88 Additional Accountability Requirements for Districts Serving Students of Limited English Proficiency under Title III

This Section implements section 6842 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) (20 USC 6842), which requires that states establish "Annual Measurable Achievement Objectives" (AMAOs) for educational agencies that use funds provided under Title III of the Act to serve students of limited proficiency in English and hold those entities accountable for meeting those objectives. Further, this Section implements section 6823 of ESEA (20 USC 6823), which requires states to hold local educational agencies and schools accountable for meeting all the objectives described in ESEA section 6842.

- a) The three distinct AMAOs address progress, proficiency, and adequate yearly progress (AYP), respectively, in connection with students taking the annual English language proficiency assessment prescribed by the State Board of Education in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228 (Transitional Bilingual Education). These objectives shall apply at the district or cooperative level, as applicable, i.e., based on the test scores achieved by all the students served by each entity that receives Title III funding. In order to "meet AMAOs" for any given year, a district or cooperative must achieve all of the applicable objectives described in this subsection (a).
 - 1) "Progress" relates to the percentage of a school district's or cooperative's students who are making progress in learning English. An individual student is determined to have made progress in English when his or her composite English proficiency level, which is derived from his or her score on a given administration of the English language proficiency assessment, increased in comparison to the previous composite English proficiency level achieved by at least .5 of a proficiency level or, in the second administration of the English language proficiency assessment, the student achieved the maximum composite English proficiency level attainable on the assessment. (Also see subsection (a)(1)(E) of this Section.) The composite English proficiency levels of students tested but whose parents have withdrawn them from bilingual education programs in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.40(a)(2) (Students' Participation; Records) shall not be counted for this purpose.
 - A) For the purpose of this subsection (a), "composite English proficiency level" means the level associated with the overall scale score achieved on the English language proficiency assessment. The overall scale score is calculated using individual scores achieved in each of the four domains of listening, speaking, reading and writing, with greater value being placed on literacy development (i.e., reading and writing scores are weighted).

- B) The Illinois annual progress target shall be 54.4 percent of students showing progress for school year 2010-11, which shall increase to 69.6 percent by school year 2015-16.
- C) The percentage of a district's or cooperative's students who show progress shall increase by a minimum of 3 percent each year.
- D) The provisions of this subsection (a)(1) shall apply provided that the number of students enrolled during the time in which the State-prescribed English language proficiency assessment is administered and being served in bilingual education programs is no fewer than 45 at the district or cooperative level, as applicable.
- E) A student's composite English proficiency level shall be counted for this purpose only if he or she has participated in at least two consecutive administrations of the State-prescribed English language proficiency assessment, except as provided in this subsection (a)(1)(E).
 - i) For a student who previously was enrolled in an Illinois school district and who re-enrolled in an Illinois school district during the current school year, the level of attainment for making progress shall be determined as prescribed in subsection (a)(1) of this Section using the student's current composite English proficiency level on the State-prescribed English language proficiency assessment compared to the student's most recent, previous composite English proficiency level achieved when he or she was enrolled in an Illinois district.
 - ii) For a student enrolled in an Illinois school district and who, for any reason other than not having been enrolled in an Illinois school district at the time of testing, does not have composite English proficiency levels from two consecutive administrations of the State-prescribed English language proficiency assessment, the level of attainment for making progress shall be calculated by multiplying the number of years between the two most recent administrations of the State-prescribed English language proficiency assessment in which the student has participated by .5. For example, a student who took the test in school year 2010-11 and school year 2008-09 must increase his or her composite English

proficiency level by 1.0 of a proficiency level in order to be considered as making progress (.5 of a proficiency level x 2 years = 1.0 of a proficiency level).

- 2) "Proficiency" relates to the percentage of students who attained the scores identified by the State Board of Education as demonstrating English language proficiency and eligibility to exit an English learner program. The scores of students tested but whose parents have withdrawn them from bilingual education programs in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.40(a)(2) (Students' Participation; Records) shall not be counted for this purpose.
 - A) The Illinois annual proficiency target shall be six percent of students attaining English proficiency for school year 2009-10, with the target increasing to 15 percent by school year 2015-16.
 - B) The percentage of the district's or cooperative's students attaining proficiency shall increase by 1 or 2 percent each year. The State Superintendent shall inform districts and cooperatives annually of the percentage to be used.
 - C) The provisions of this subsection (a)(2) shall apply provided that the number of students enrolled during the time in which the State-prescribed English language proficiency assessment is administered and being served in bilingual education programs is no fewer than 45 at the district or cooperative level, as applicable.
- 3) "Adequate yearly progress" or "AYP" has the meaning given to that term in Section 1.40 of this Part, except that, for purposes of this Section, AYP is specific to the scores earned on the reading and mathematics portions of the State assessment by students with limited proficiency in English, to their participation in the State assessment, and to their attendance or graduation rate, as applicable. The AYP objective shall apply only when the number of students served is treated as a subgroup under Section 1.60(a) of this Part.
 - b) In order to avoid penalizing districts and cooperatives for the decision bias that is associated with drawing inferences from a small distribution, a 95 percent "confidence interval" shall be applied to the data involved in each calculation discussed in subsection (a) of this Section. (A confidence interval is a mathematical approach designed to compensate for the unreliability of data derived from consideration of small groups.)

- c) The scores of all students served by a cooperative shall be analyzed as one group for purposes of determining whether the cooperative has met AMAOs in a given year. When a district changes cooperative membership, the scores of its students from the most recently completed school year will be used to determine whether the new cooperative has met progress under subsection (a)(1) of this Section. The determination for a cooperative shall also apply to each of its member districts.
- d) Section 6842(b) of ESEA requires entities funded under Title III that fail to reach AMAOs for two consecutive years to prepare improvement plans designed to ensure that the entities will meet those objectives in the future. Each entity that is subject to this requirement shall submit its plan no later than six months after it receives notification from ISBE of its failure to meet AMAOs for the second consecutive year. Should a district or cooperative elect not to apply for Title III funding in the subsequent year, it shall be required to submit an improvement plan before it next applies, unless data on the performance of its students demonstrate that the entity met AMAOs in the most recent year preceding its new application for funding. ISBE shall not approve an application for Title III funds from an entity that is subject to this requirement until its plan has been submitted.
- e) When an entity funded under Title III has failed to reach AMAOs for four consecutive years, ISBE shall, as required by section 6842(b)(4) of ESEA:
- 1) require the entity to modify its curriculum, program, and method of instruction; or
 - 2) make a determination regarding the entity's continued receipt of funds under Title III and require the entity to replace educational personnel relevant to the entity's failure to meet the achievement objectives.
- f) The sanctions chosen pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section shall be identified based upon ISBE's analysis of the factors that prevented the entity from attaining the AMAOs, including those factors presented in the improvement plan submitted in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section. In particular, ISBE shall deny continued Title III funding to an entity that:
- 1) fails or refuses to serve students according to relevant legal and/or regulatory requirements; or
 - 2) prolongs or repeats instances of noncompliance to a degree that indicates an intention not to comply with relevant requirements.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.90 System of Rewards and Recognition – The Illinois Honor Roll

The State Board of Education shall recognize schools for academic performance in three separate categories as provided in this Section.

a) Criteria for Spotlight Schools

- 1) The school made adequate yearly progress in the two most recent school years;
- 2) At least 50 percent of the students enrolled in the school in the most recent school year were classified as low-income students;
- 3) At least 60 percent of the scores relevant to adequate yearly progress that were attained by the school's students in the most recent school year were classified as demonstrating proficiency (see Section 1.30(h) of this Part); and
- 4) At least 50 percent of the scores relevant to adequate yearly progress that were attained by the school's students in the two school years immediately prior to the most recent school year were classified as demonstrating proficiency.

b) Criteria for the Academic Improvement Award

The school made significant academic improvement by showing, with respect to its students' scores that are relevant to adequate yearly progress and were classified as demonstrating proficiency, either:

- 1) at least a 7.5 percent increase for the most recent school year when compared to the immediately preceding school year; or
- 2) at least a 15 percent cumulative increase for the most recent school year when compared to the school year two years before that year, provided that during that time there has been no decrease in the percentage from any one year to the next.

c) Criteria for the Academic Excellence Award

The school made adequate yearly progress in the two most recent school years and:

- 1) The school served any of Grades 8 and below only and at least 90 percent of its students' scores that are relevant to adequate yearly progress were classified as demonstrating proficiency for the three most recent school years; or
- 2) The school served any of Grades 9 through 12 only and at least 80 percent of its students' scores that are relevant to adequate yearly progress were classified as demonstrating proficiency for the three most recent school years; or
- 3) The school served one or more grades below Grade 9 as well as one or more grades above Grade 8 and met the criteria stated in both subsection (c)(1) and subsection (c)(2) of this Section.

(Source: Amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 19891, effective November 23, 2005)

Section 1.95 Appeals Procedure

Pursuant to Section 2-3.25m of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25m], a school district may request an appeal of a school's or the district's status level, recognition level determined pursuant to Section 2-3.25f of the School Code, or corrective actions undertaken by ISBE pursuant to Section 2-3.25f of the School Code or the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001. An appeal may not be brought pursuant to Section 2-3.25m challenging the validity of any State or federal law or requesting relief that ISBE is without authority to provide.

- a) A district shall request such an appeal by sending a written request to the State Board of Education for consideration by the Appeals Advisory Committee. The district must submit its appeal within 30 days after receipt of notification from the State Board of the school's or district's status level, recognition level, or corrective action, or by September 1 of the calendar year in which the notification occurs, whichever occurs later. The appeal may not be based upon alleged inaccuracies in data in any State assessment other than the most recent State assessment, or any other cause known to the district during the prior year's period for appeals. Upon receipt of a request, State Board staff shall provide an opportunity for the district to meet with State Board staff (either in person or over the telephone) in an effort to resolve the issues raised in the request through informal means.
- b) If a district elects not to meet with State Board staff, or if the district wishes to proceed with the appeal upon conclusion of the informal resolution process, the State Board shall commence the appeals process set forth in this Section. The timeframes set forth for appeals shall be tolled during the pendency of the informal resolution process. Nothing contained in this Section shall preclude the State Board and the district from reaching agreement as to the resolution of an appeal at any time during the appeals process.
- c) After a determination of a review schedule by the Committee, the State Board will give written notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing to the school district not less than 21 days before the hearing date. The notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.
- d) The school district may be represented by an attorney throughout the proceedings. The office of the General Counsel to the State Board will represent the State Board. Both the school district and the State Board will be afforded the opportunity to file written briefs before the hearing. The school district shall submit its brief to the following address: Illinois State Board of Education, Office of the General Counsel, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777-0001. The State Board shall submit its brief to the district and shall provide both the district's and the State Board's briefs to each member of the Committee.

- 1) The school district's brief shall be due 7 days after the district's receipt of the notice of opportunity for hearing.
 - 2) The State Board's brief shall be due 14 days after the State Board's receipt of the district's brief or, if no brief is filed by the district, 14 days after the notice of opportunity for hearing is sent.
- e) After briefs have been submitted pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section, no party shall submit additional information to the Committee unless so requested by the Committee's chairperson. The State Board will provide a signed assurance to the Committee that any calculations at issue were double-checked.
- f) At the time its brief is filed, either the school district or the State Board may request an opportunity for oral argument before the Committee.
- 1) Each party will be given 30 minutes for argument, and the school district may reserve 10 of its 30 minutes for rebuttal. The Committee may ask questions during such argument.
 - 2) If neither party requests oral argument, the Committee may request that the parties make an oral presentation on the date scheduled for the hearing.
- g) If two or more districts request an appeal regarding the same question of policy, law, or fact, the State Board may consolidate those appeals if the agency determines that consolidation would secure economies of time and effort and promote uniformity of decision-making by the Committee. Consolidated appeals shall be handled as provided in this subsection (g).
- 1) Each district may submit its own brief, or any two or more of the districts whose appeals are consolidated may elect to write a joint brief.
 - 2) All districts whose appeals are consolidated will be given 40 minutes for argument, and the districts may reserve ten of their 40 minutes for rebuttal. The districts shall either select one or more representatives to argue on behalf of the districts or divide the time equally amongst all districts.
 - 3) The agency shall submit one brief in response to the question of policy, law, or fact subject to the consolidated appeal and shall have 30 minutes for argument.
- h) The chairman of the Committee will conduct the review proceeding and hearing. During the hearing, the Committee shall consider only those issues raised in the

briefs or by oral argument of the parties. All hearings will be recorded. A majority of committee members shall constitute a quorum. Committee recommendations must be approved by a majority vote of a quorum. Each committee member shall recuse himself or herself when hearing an appeal from a district with which the member has a conflict of interest, e.g., employment by the district, having a close family member in attendance at a school in the district or employed by the district, service as a school board member, or other affiliation with the district. The Committee may adopt other procedures for its governance not inconsistent with this Part.

- i) Within 30 days after the hearing, the Committee shall submit a written recommendation for action to the State Superintendent of Education and shall state the reasons for its recommendation. All recommendations shall be based on an objective evaluation of the district's claims and a review of the State Board's data and calculations. The Committee may recommend that the State Superintendent affirm or reverse the decision of the State Board, in whole or in part.
- j) The State Superintendent shall thereafter make a recommendation for action to the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall make the final determination.

(Source: Amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 8480, effective April 21, 2006)

Section 1.97 Survey of Learning Conditions

In accordance with Section 2-3.153 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.153], each school district shall *administer, at least biennially, a survey instrument in every public school attendance center by a date specified by the State Superintendent of Education, and data resulting from the instrument's administration must be provided to the State Board of Education.* The purpose of the survey is to *publicly report on selected indicators of learning conditions* in Illinois schools. The State Superintendent of Education shall identify the survey to be used for statewide administration according to the requirements set forth in Section 2-3.153 of the School Code.

- a) Each school with students in any of grades 6 through 12 shall administer a survey to teachers and students in those grade levels no sooner than January 1 nor later than March 31, according to the schedule established under subsection (b). The State Superintendent of Education shall identify the survey to be used and post the specific dates of the survey's administration by September 1 annually at <http://www.isbe.net/5essentials/default.htm>. For the purposes of this Section:
 - 1) "Teacher" means any individual who holds an educator license issued pursuant to Article 21B of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 21B] and whose primary responsibility is to provide instruction to students at any grade level of prekindergarten through grade 12 for more than 50 percent of the school day or school year. "Teacher" does not include paraprofessional educators, substitute teachers, tutors, instructional coaches who do not meet the criteria specified in this subsection (a)(1), or student teachers.
 - 2) "School" includes any alternative school established by the school district, including Alternative Learning Opportunity Programs authorized under Article 13B of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 13B] operated at a location other than one of the district's schools.
- b) The State Superintendent shall identify the school districts required to administer the survey in any given year to ensure that none is required to participate more than once every other year; however, school districts may choose to administer the survey annually.
- c) A school district shall not require a student or teacher to participate in the survey nor respond to each question on the survey; however, at least 50 percent of the teachers in a school must submit a survey in order for the school district to receive results.

- d) Schools with fewer than eight teachers shall administer the survey to their student population only.
- e) Survey results shall be used to meet the requirements of Section 10-17a(2)(E) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-17a(2)(E)] regarding reporting, on the State and district school report cards, *2 or more indicators from any school climate survey*. School districts using a survey instrument identified under subsection (g), or those districts choosing to survey parents, shall submit the results to the State Superintendent of Education no later than August 1 for inclusion on the school report cards.
- f) For purposes of Section 24A-20 of the School Code, the survey required under Section 2-3.153 of the School Code and this Section shall be the instrument to be used *to provide feedback to principals on the instructional environment within a school* (Section 24A-20 of the School Code). A school district may incorporate results from the survey into the principal evaluation rubric or instrument required under 23 Ill. Adm. Code 50.320 (Professional Practice Components for Principals and Assistant Principals).
- g) *A school district may elect to use, on a district-wide basis and at the school district's sole cost and expense, an alternate survey of learning conditions instrument pre-approved by the State Superintendent.* (Section 2-3.153(b) of the School Code)
 - 1) The State Superintendent shall post annually the survey instruments authorized under this subsection (g) no later than July 1 at <http://www.isbe.net/5essentials/default.htm>.
 - 2) Any school district wishing to use a survey instrument authorized under this subsection (g) shall submit a form developed for this purpose and posted at <http://www.isbe.net/5essentials/default.htm> to the State Superintendent no later than August 1. The form shall state, at a minimum, the requirements for and conditions of administering a survey instrument authorized under this subsection (g) that are stipulated at Section 2-3.153(b) of the School Code.
 - 3) A school district's failure to submit the form required under subsection (g)(2) shall result in the district's being required to use the survey identified for statewide administration and posted at <http://www.isbe.net/5essentials/default.htm>.
- h) *If in any year the appropriation to the State Board of Education is insufficient for the State's costs associated with statewide administration of the instrument, the State Board of Education shall give priority to districts with low-performing*

schools and a representative sample of other districts. (Section 2-3.153 of the School Code) For the purposes of this subsection (h), "low-performing schools" are those school districts that meet the criteria set forth at Section 2-3.25d-5 of the School Code. The State Superintendent of Education shall identify additional school districts for purposes of administering the survey based upon factors such as demographics, economics and geographic location.

- 1) Not later than July 1, the State Superintendent of Education shall notify each low-performing school and each other school district selected as part of the "representative sample" of the requirement to administer the survey.
- 2) Within 15 calendar days after receiving the notification required under subsection (h)(1), a school district selected as part of the representative sample may petition the State Superintendent to be excused from the survey administration. The written petition shall state the reasons why the school district believes it lacks the capacity to administer the survey. The State Superintendent shall notify the school district of his or her acceptance or rejection of the petition no later than 15 calendar days after it is received.

(Source: Added at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

Section 1.100 Waiver and Modification of State Board Rules and School Code Mandates

- a) As authorized in Section 2-3.25g of the School Code [105 ILCS 5], an eligible applicant, as defined in 2-3.25g(a), or *any Independent Authority established under Section 2-3.25f-5 of the School Code* may petition for:
 - 1) Approval of waivers or modifications of State Board of Education rules and of modifications of School Code mandates, which may be requested to meet the *intent of the rule or mandate in a more effective, efficient or economical manner or when necessary to stimulate innovation or to improve student performance* [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25g(b)]; and/or
 - 2) Approval of waivers of School Code mandates, which *may be requested when necessary to stimulate innovation or to improve student performance or the intent of the mandate in a more effective, efficient or economical manner* [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25g(b)].
- b) "The School Code" comprises only those statutes compiled at 105 ILCS 5.
 - 1) Waivers or modifications from State Board rules or School Code mandates implementing compliance with the federal Every Student Succeeds Act (20 USC 6301 et seq.) or the Every Student Succeeds Act State Plan are not permitted.
 - 2) Waivers or modifications of mandates pertaining to the use of student performance data and performance categories for teacher and principal evaluations, as required under Article 24A of the School Code, are not permitted and *on September 1, 2014, any previously authorized waiver or modification from such requirements shall terminate* (Section 2-3.25g(b) of the School Code).
 - 3) Waivers of mandates contained in Section 5-1 of the School Code or in Section 5-2.1 of the School Code also shall not be requested.
- c) As used in this Section, "waiver" means a petition to discontinue the implementation of a mandate and "modification" means a petition to partially implement a mandate.
- d) Each application for a waiver or modification shall provide the following, on a form supplied by the State Board of Education.
 - 1) Identification of the rules or mandates involved, either by quoting the exact language of or by providing a citation to the rules or mandates at

issue. Applicants unable to determine the exact language or citation may obtain a copy of, or citation to, the rules or mandates involved by contacting the State Board of Education Regulatory Support and Wellness Division by mail at 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois, 62777-0001, by email at waivers@isbe.net, or by telephone at 217-782-5270.

- 2) Identification as to the specific waivers and/or modifications sought. For modifications, the specific modified wording of the rules or mandates must be stated.
- 3) Identification as to whether the request is for an initial waiver or modification or for the renewal of a previously approved request.
- 4) For requests based upon meeting the intent of the rule or mandate in a more effective, efficient, or economical manner, a narrative description that sets forth:
 - A) the intent of the rule or mandate to be achieved;
 - B) the manner in which the applicant will meet that intent;
 - C) how the manner proposed by the applicant will be more effective, efficient or economical; and
 - D) if the applicant proposes a more economical manner, a fiscal analysis showing current expenditures related to the request and the projected savings that would result from approval of the request.
- 5) If the request is necessary for stimulating innovation or improving student performance, the request must include the specific plan for improved student performance and school improvement upon which the request is based. This plan must include a description of how the applicant will determine success in the stimulation of innovation or the improvement of student performance.
- 6) If the request is for a waiver of the administrative expenditure limitation established by Section 17-1.5 of the School Code, the request must include the amount, nature and reason for the requested relief and all remedies that have been exhausted to comply with the administrative expenditure limitation and shall otherwise comply with Section 17-1.5(d) of the School Code.

- 7) The time period for which the waiver or modification is sought. Pursuant to Section 2-3.25g of the School Code, this time period may not exceed five years, except for requests made pursuant to subsection (c)(6) of this Section, which may not exceed one year (see Section 17-1.5(d) of the School Code).
 - 8) A description of the public hearing held to take testimony about the request from educators, parents and students, which shall include the information required by Section 2-3.25g of the School Code.
 - 9) An assurance stating the date of the public hearing conducted to consider the application and, if applicable, the specific plan for improved student performance and school improvement; affirming that the hearing was held before a quorum of the board or before the regional superintendent, as applicable, and that it was conducted as prescribed in Section 2-3.25g of the School Code; and stating the date the application (and, if applicable, the plan) was approved by the local governing board or regional superintendent.
- e) Each applicant must attach to the application a dated copy of the notice of the public hearing that was published in a newspaper of general circulation, a dated copy of the written notifications about the public hearing provided to the applicant's collective bargaining agent and to those State legislators representing the applicant, and a dated copy of the notice of the public hearing posted on the applicant's website, each of which must comply with the requirements of Section 2-3.25g of the School Code.
 - f) Applications must be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed as specified on the application form.
 - g) Applications must be postmarked not later than 15 calendar days following the local governing board's approval. (See Section 2-3.25g(d) of the School Code.) Applications addressed other than as specified on the application form shall not be processed.
 - h) Applications for the waiver or modification of State Board rules or for the modification of School Code mandates shall be deemed approved and effective 46 calendar days after the date of receipt by the State Board of Education unless disapproved in writing. Receipt by the State Board shall be determined by the date of receipt shown on the return receipt form, except in the case of an incomplete application.
 - 1) An applicant submitting an incomplete application shall be contacted by

staff of the State Board regarding the need for additional information and the date by which the information must be received in order to avoid the application's return as ineligible for consideration.

- 2) The 45-day response time referred to in this subsection (h) shall not commence until the applicant submits the additional material requested by the State Board.
 - 3) Each application that has not been made complete by the date identified in accordance with subsection (h)(1) shall be ineligible for consideration and shall be returned to the applicant with an explanation as to the deficiencies.
- i) *The State Board may disapprove a request for the waiver or modification of State Board rules or for the modification of School Code mandates if the request:*
- 1) *is not based upon sound educational practices;*
 - 2) *endangers the health or safety of students or staff;*
 - 3) *compromises equal opportunities for learning; or*
 - 4) *does not address the intent of the rule or mandate in a more effective, efficient or economical manner or does not have improved student performance as a primary goal. [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25g(d)]*
- j) Disapproval of an application for a waiver or modification of a State Board rule or for a modification of a School Code mandate shall be sent by certified mail to the applicant no later than 45 calendar days after receipt of the application by the State Board. An applicant wishing to appeal the denial of a request may do so within 30 calendar days after receipt of the denial letter by sending a written appeal by certified mail to the Illinois State Board of Education, Regulatory Support and Wellness Division, 100 North First Street, E-222, Springfield, Illinois 62777-0001 or by email to waivers@isbe.net. The written appeal shall include the date the local governing board approved the original request, the citation of the rule or School Code section involved, and a brief description of the issue. Appeals of denials shall be submitted to the General Assembly in the semiannual report required under Section 2-3.25g of the School Code.
- k) Applications shall be received by August 15 to be considered for the fall waiver report and January 15 to be considered for the spring waiver report. The State Superintendent of Education shall periodically notify school districts and other potential applicants of the date by which applications must be postmarked in order

to be processed for inclusion in the next report to the General Assembly. Each application will be reviewed for completeness. Complete applications shall be submitted to the General Assembly in the next report. Incomplete applications shall be treated as discussed in subsections (h)(1) and (h)(3).

- 1) The State Superintendent shall notify Regional Superintendents of Schools and Intermediate Service Centers of the disposition of requests for waivers or modifications submitted by school districts located within their regions.

(Source: Amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018)

Section 1.110 Appeal Process under Section 22-60 of the School Code

Section 22-60 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/22-60] authorizes regional superintendents of schools to grant exemptions from certain mandates contained in the School Code [105 ILCS 5] or in administrative rules of the State Board of Education. Any decision of the regional superintendent regarding a school district's or private school's request for an exemption may be appealed to the State Superintendent by the school district, the private school or a resident of the district. For the purposes of this Section, references to "regional superintendent" shall be understood to include the intermediate service centers established in that portion of Cook County located outside of the City of Chicago.

- a) A school district, private school or resident wishing to appeal the decision of the regional superintendent to deny or approve an exemption request may do so by sending a written appeal on or before April 15 by certified mail to the Illinois State Board of Education, Public School Recognition Division, 100 West Randolph Street, Suite 14-300, Chicago, Illinois 60601 or by email to mandateappeal@isbe.net. The written appeal shall include:
 - 1) the date the regional office of education acted on the exemption request;
 - 2) a copy of the original request that includes the citation of the rule or School Code section involved;
 - 3) a copy of the regional superintendent's decision to grant or deny the request;
 - 4) a narrative explanation of the petitioner's objections to the regional superintendent's decision (not to exceed two pages), along with any documentation that directly supports the argument being made; and
 - 5) the name, address, telephone number and contact person of the school district or private school submitting the appeal, or the name, address and telephone number of the resident submitting the appeal.
- b) The State Superintendent of Education shall provide written notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to consider the appeal to the petitioner not less than 10 days before the hearing date. The notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. Copies of the notice of hearing also shall be provided to the school district's regional superintendent of schools and, in the case of a resident's appeal, to the school district superintendent or private school administrator. Any hearing shall be held no later than May 15 of each year.

- c) A petitioner may present oral testimony at the hearing, not to exceed 30 minutes. Any responses to the petitioner's testimony made by the school district, private school or regional superintendent of schools also shall be limited to no more than 30 minutes.
- d) The State Superintendent of Education shall consider the net costs associated with the implementation of the mandate and other evidence of its financial impact presented by the school district or private school to determine if implementation or operation is cost-prohibitive. For purposes of this Section, "cost-prohibitive" means that the financial burden of implementing or operating the mandate is greater than the benefits to be received.
- e) The State Superintendent shall inform the petitioner of his or her decision at the conclusion of the hearing. (See Section 22-60(b) of the School Code.) A written summary of the decision, including reasons for accepting or denying the appeal, shall be provided to each affected party no later than 10 calendar days after the hearing.
- f) A school district, private school or regional superintendent of schools shall provide to a resident of the district, upon the resident's request, a copy of the original exemption request or a copy of the decision regarding the exemption request, along with the reason for the denial or approval, no later than 10 calendar days after the request has been made.
- g) City of Chicago School District 299 or a private school located in the City of Chicago shall submit any request for an exemption from a statutory or regulatory mandate to the Division Supervisor of the Public School Recognition Division, 100 West Randolph Street, Suite 14-300, Chicago, Illinois 60601, within the timelines and in the format specified in Section 22-60 of the School Code.
 - 1) The division supervisor shall schedule a public hearing to take testimony from the district and interested residents about the request.
 - 2) A committee comprised of representatives from each department of the State Board of Education with a responsibility for the statutory or regulatory mandate shall review the request and the testimony provided at the public hearing. The committee shall recommend to the division supervisor whether the request should be granted, and the division supervisor shall send written notification of his or her decision to the district or private school on or before March 15, along with reasons why the exemption was granted or denied.

- 3) A public hearing conducted under this subsection (g) shall comply with the Open Meetings Act [5 ILCS 120].
- 4) The process for a school district, private school or resident to appeal a decision made pursuant to subsection (g)(2) of this Section shall be as provided in this Section.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

SUBPART B: SCHOOL GOVERNANCE

Section 1.210 Approval of Providers of Training for School Board Members under Section 10-16a of the School Code

Entities that offer professional development activities, such as training organizations, institutions, regional offices of education, firms, professional associations, teachers' unions, and universities and colleges, may apply to the State Board of Education for approval to conduct leadership training activities for members of Illinois boards of education or Independent Authorities established under Section 2-3.25f-5 of the School Code in each of the topics specified in Section 10-16a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-16a].

- a) Except as provided in subsection (b), each entity wishing to receive approval to offer the leadership training required under Section 10-16a of the School Code shall submit an application on a form supplied by the State Board of Education. An entity shall submit the application to the State Board of Education any time between March 1 and May 1 of each even-numbered year. Any application received after May 1 shall not be considered for that approval cycle. Each entity shall provide:
 - 1) a description of the intended offerings in each of the required areas;
 - 2) the qualifications and experience of the entity and of each presenter to be assigned to provide the leadership training, which shall include evidence of a presenter's specific skills and knowledge in the area or areas in which he or she will be assigned;
 - 3) the mode of delivery of the professional development (e.g., in-person instruction, distance-learning); and
 - 4) assurances that the requirements of subsection (c) will be met.
- b) An organization that has one or more affiliates (e.g., regional offices, local chapters) based in Illinois may apply for approval on their behalf.
 - 1) The applicant organization shall provide a list of its affiliates for which approval is sought and supply the information required pursuant to subsection (a) with respect to each one.
 - 2) The applicant organization's provision of the assurances required pursuant to subsection (a)(4) shall be understood to apply to each affiliate for which approval is sought.

- 3) The applicant organization shall notify the State Board of Education any time it determines that one or more affiliates should be removed from the list of approved providers.
 - 4) The approval status of the applicant organization shall be contingent upon its affiliates' compliance with the applicable requirements of this Section.
- c) Each entity approved to provide leadership training under this Section shall:
- 1) verify attendance at its training activities, provide to participants a written confirmation of their completion of the training, and require participants to complete an evaluation of the training; and
 - 2) maintain attendance and evaluation records for each event or activity it conducts or sponsors for a period of not less than five years.
- d) Applicants may be asked to clarify particular aspects of their materials.
- e) The State Superintendent of Education, in consultation with the Illinois Association of School Boards (IASB), shall respond to each application for approval no later than 30 days after receiving it.
- f) An entity shall be approved to offer leadership training if the entity's application presents evidence that:
- 1) the leadership training that it sponsors or conducts will be developed and presented by persons with education and experience in the applicable areas to which they will be assigned; and
 - 2) the proposed training meets the requirements of Section 10-16a of the School Code.
- g) The State Board of Education shall post on its website at www.isbe.net the list of all approved providers. The website also shall indicate that the IASB is authorized under Section 10-16a(c) of the School Code to provide leadership training.
- h) Approval as a provider shall be valid for two calendar years (i.e., January 1 through December 31). To request renewal of approval, a provider shall submit a renewal application on a form supplied by the State Board of Education, within the timeframe specified in subsection (a), and containing:

- 1) a description of any significant changes in the material submitted as part of its approved application or a certification that no such changes have occurred;
 - 2) evidence that the material to be used in the renewal cycle conforms to current statute, rules and procedures of the State Board of Education; and
 - 3) copies of the evaluations of the training that participants completed during the last approval period.
- i) A provider's approval shall be renewed if the application conforms to the requirements of subsection (h), provided that the State Superintendent has received no evidence of noncompliance with the requirements of this Section.
 - j) The State Board of Education may evaluate an approved provider at any time to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Section. Upon request by the State Board, a provider shall supply information regarding its schedule of leadership training, which the State Board may, at its discretion, monitor at any time. In the event an evaluation indicates that the requirements have not been met, the State Board of Education, in consultation with IASB, may withdraw approval of the provider.

(Source: Amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

Section 1.220 Duties of Superintendent (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005)

Section 1.230 Board of Education and the School Code (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005)

Section 1.240 Equal Opportunities for all Students

- a) All students within a school district must be provided equal opportunities in all education programs and services provided by the system (see Section 10-20.12 of the School Code).
- b) No school system may *exclude or segregate any pupil*, or discriminate against any pupil on the basis of *his or her race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, or physical or mental disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy [775 ILCS 5/1-102(A)], gender identity, or status of being homeless [105 ILCS 45/1-5 and 42 USC 11434a(2)]*. Further, no school system may deny access to its schools or programs to students who lack documentation of their immigration status or legal presence in the United States, and no school system may inquire about the immigration status of a student (*Plyler v. Doe*, 457 U.S. 202 (1982)). In order to comply with this subsection (b), the documents required by a school system as proof of residency for a student, when taken together, shall not result in a requirement for proof of legal presence, such as a Social Security number. That is, the permissible combinations of documents must be sufficiently variable to afford an opportunity for those who lack proof of legal presence or immigration status to meet the stated requirements. No school district shall impose requirements for enrollment more restrictive than those established under relevant Illinois and federal law. For example, no school system shall require court-ordered guardianship when an individual enrolling a student meets the legal custody requirements of Section 10-20.12b(a)(2)(iv) or (v) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(a)(2)(iv) or (v)], and each school system shall immediately enroll and serve homeless children without requiring the provision of any documentation, in accordance with the Illinois Education for Homeless Children Act [105 ILCS 45] and the McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act [42 USC 11434].
- c) The board of education shall submit periodic reports as required by the State Board of Education detailing pupil attendance, faculty assignments, and actions taken and planned to prevent and eliminate segregation.

(Source: Amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

Section 1.242 Temporary Exclusion for Failure to Meet Minimum Academic or Attendance Standards

A parent or guardian who receives notice of a school board's intention to deny enrollment to a student for either of the reasons specified in Section 26-2(c) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/26-2] may appeal the determination to exclude the student.

- a) Upon the request of the parent or guardian, the school board or a hearing officer appointed by the board shall hold a hearing to review the board's determination.
- b) The parent or guardian shall have the right to appear at the hearing and discuss the board's determination to exclude the student with the board or its hearing officer.
- c) If a hearing officer has been appointed by the board, he or she shall provide to the board a written summary of the evidence heard at the hearing.
- d) After the hearing, if held by the board, or after the board's receipt of the hearing officer's written summary, the board may take the action it finds appropriate.
- e) Any appeal requested by the parent or guardian must be heard and a final determination made under subsection (d) of this Section before the student may be denied enrollment under Section 26-2(c) of the School Code.

(Source: Added at 30 Ill. Reg. 16338, effective September 26, 2006)

Section 1.245 Waiver of School Fees

This Section provides the rules required by Section 2-3.96 of the School Code under which each school district is required to adopt a written policy for the waiver of school fees as required by Sections 10-20.13 and 34-21.6 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-20.13 and 34-21.6].

- a) For the purposes of this Section "school fees" or "fees" means any monetary charge collected by a public school or public school district from a student or the parents or guardian of a student as a prerequisite for the student's participation in any curricular or extracurricular program of the school or school district. A school or school district does not impose a "fee" when it requires that a student provide his or her own ordinary supplies or materials (e.g., pencil, paper, notebooks), which are necessary to participate in any curricular or extracurricular program.
 - 1) "School fees" include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - A) All charges for required textbooks and instructional materials.
 - B) All charges and deposits collected by a school for use of school property (e.g., locks, towels, laboratory equipment).
 - C) Charges for field trips made during school hours, or made after school hours if the field trip is a required or customary part of a class or extracurricular activity (e.g., annually scheduled trips to museums, concerts, places of business and industry or field trips related to instruction in social studies, the fine arts, career/vocational education or the sciences).
 - D) Charges or deposits for uniforms or equipment related to varsity and intramural sports, or to fine arts programs.
 - E) Charges for supplies required for a particular class (e.g., shop or home economics materials, laboratory or art supplies).
 - F) Graduation fees (e.g., caps, gowns).
 - G) School records fees.
 - H) School health services fees.
 - I) Driver's education fees assessed pursuant to Section 27-24.2 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-24.2].

- 2) "School fees" do not include:
 - A) Library fines and other charges made for the loss, misuse, or destruction of school property (e.g., musical instruments).
 - B) Charges for the purchase of class rings, yearbooks, pictures, diploma covers or similar items.
 - C) Charges for optional travel undertaken by a school club or group of students outside of school hours (e.g., a trip to Spain by the Spanish club or a senior class trip).
 - D) Charges for admission to school dances, athletic events or other social events.
 - E) Optional community service programs for which fees are charged (e.g., preschool, before- and after-school child care, recreation programs).
- b) School boards that do not charge school fees must adopt a policy so stating. Parents must be notified of this policy as provided in this Section.
- c) School boards that charge school fees must adopt a policy and procedures containing at least the following elements:
 - 1) Eligibility Criteria
 - A) Eligibility criteria must include a waiver of fees for all students who qualify for free lunches or breakfasts under the School Breakfast and Lunch Program Act [105 ILCS 125]. Students must meet the income requirements of the program but need not participate in order to receive a waiver of school fees.
 - B) Eligibility criteria must also include a description of other extenuating circumstances under which the district will grant a waiver of school fees. Examples include students who are eligible to receive reduced-price lunch or breakfast; very significant loss of income due to severe illness or injury in the family or unusual expenses such as fire, flood, or storm damage; or similar emergency situations that the district determines to include in its policy.

- 2) Notification of parents
 - A) The district's policy for the waiver of school fees shall be communicated in writing to the parents of all students enrolling in the district for the first time. A fee waiver application form also may be included with this notice when it is sent to parents. The notification must be in English or the home language of the parents if it is needed to ensure their understanding of the district's policy (if translation of the notice is not feasible, the use of interpreters is permitted, e.g., other students or neighbors). The notice shall at least describe:
 - i) the district's policy, including the criteria and other circumstances under which the district will waive school fees;
 - ii) the fees subject to waiver under the district's policy;
 - iii) the procedure to be used by parents in applying for a waiver of school fees, including the availability of forms that may be used to request a fee waiver and the documents whose use is required by the school district in verifying income as permitted under subsection (d) of this Section; and
 - iv) the procedure to be used by parents in resolving disputes concerning the waiver of school fees.
 - B) The district's policy also shall provide that the first bill or notice of each school year sent to parents who owe fees shall state:
 - i) the district waives fees for persons unable to afford them in accordance with its policy; and
 - ii) the procedure for applying for a fee waiver, or the name, address and telephone number of the person to contact for information concerning a fee waiver.
- 3) Procedures for the resolution of disputes
 - A) The district's policy must provide that if it denies a request for a fee waiver, then it shall mail a copy of its decision to the parents within 30 calendar days after receipt of the request. The decision

shall state the reason for the denial and shall inform the parents of their right to appeal, including the process and timelines for that action. The denial notice shall also include a statement informing the parents that they may reapply for a waiver any time during the school year, if circumstances change.

- B) An appeal shall be decided within 30 calendar days after the receipt of the parents' request for an appeal. Parents shall have the right to meet with the person who will decide the appeal in order to explain why the fee waiver should be granted. The person who decides the appeal shall not be the person who initially denied the fee waiver or a subordinate of this person. If the appeal is denied, then the district shall mail a copy of its decision to the parents. The decision shall state the reason for the denial.
 - C) No fee shall be collected from any parent who is seeking a fee waiver in accordance with the district's policy until the district has acted on the initial request or appeal (if any is made), and the parents have been notified of its decision.
- d) A school district may make reasonable requirements for verifying a family's income (e.g., payroll stubs, tax returns, evidence of receipt of food stamps or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) in accordance with the restrictions set forth in Sections 10-20.13 and 34-21.6 of the School Code. If a student receiving a waiver of school fees is found to be no longer eligible during the school year, then the district shall charge the student a prorated amount based upon the number of school days remaining in the school year. The process for proration shall be set forth in the district's fee waiver policy adopted in accordance with subsection (c) of this Section.
 - e) If the fee waiver policy and/or procedures are substantively amended, then parents of students enrolled in the district must be notified in writing within 30 calendar days following the adoption of the amendments.
 - f) School records that identify individual students as applicants for or recipients of fee waivers are subject to the Illinois School Student Records Act [105 ILCS 10]. Information from such records is confidential and may be disclosed only as provided in the Act.
 - g) *No discrimination or punishment of any kind, including the lowering of grades or exclusion from classes, may be exercised against a student whose parents or guardians are unable to purchase required textbooks or instructional materials or to pay required fees [105 ILCS 5/28-19.2(a)].*

(Source: Amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 2959, effective January 18, 2010)

Section 1.250 District to Comply with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 180 (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005)

Section 1.260 Commemorative Holidays to be Observed by Public Schools (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005)

Section 1.270 Book and Material Selection (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005)

Section 1.280 Discipline

Section 24-24 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5] provides for teachers, other licensed educational employees (except for individuals employed as a paraprofessional educator) and persons providing a related service for or with respect to a student as determined by the board of education to maintain discipline in the schools.

- a) The board of education shall establish and maintain a parent-teacher advisory committee as provided in Section 10-20.14 of the School Code.
- b) The board of education shall establish a policy on the administration of discipline in accordance with the requirements of Sections 10-20.14 and 24-24 of the School Code and disseminate that policy as provided in Section 10-20.14 of the School Code.
- c) Any use of isolated time out or physical restraint permitted by a board's policy shall conform to the requirements of Section 1.285. If isolated time out or physical restraint is to be permitted, the policy shall include:
 - 1) the circumstances under which isolated time out or physical restraint will be applied;
 - 2) a written procedure to be followed by staff in cases of isolated time out or physical restraint;
 - 3) designation of a school official who will be informed of incidents and maintain the documentation required pursuant to Section 1.285 when isolated time out or physical restraint is used;
 - 4) the process the district or other administrative entity will use to evaluate any incident that results in an injury that the affected student (or the responsible parent or guardian), staff member, or other individual identifies as serious;
 - 5) a description of the alternative strategies that will be implemented when determined advisable pursuant to Section 1.285(f)(4); and
 - 6) a description of the district's or other administrative entity's annual review of the use of isolated time out or physical restraint, which shall include at least:
 - A) the number of incidents involving the use of these interventions,

- B) the location and duration of each incident,
 - C) identification of the staff members who were involved,
 - D) any injuries or property damage that occurred, and
 - E) the timeliness of parental notification and administrative review.
- d) In addition to, or as part of, its policy on the maintenance of discipline, each board of education shall adopt policies and procedures regarding the use of behavioral interventions for students with disabilities who require intervention. Each board's policies and procedures shall conform to the requirements of Section 14-8.05(c) of the School Code.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 6924, effective June 2, 2017)

Section 1.285 Requirements for the Use of Isolated Time Out and Physical Restraint

Isolated time out and physical restraint as defined in this Section shall be used only as means of maintaining discipline in schools (that is, as means of maintaining a safe and orderly environment for learning) and only to the extent that they are necessary to preserve the safety of students and others. Neither isolated time out nor physical restraint shall be used in administering discipline to individual students, i.e., as a form of punishment. Nothing in this Section or in Section 1.280 of this Part shall be construed as regulating the restriction of students' movement when that restriction is for a purpose other than the maintenance of an orderly environment (e.g., the appropriate use of safety belts in vehicles).

- a) "Isolated time out" means the confinement of a student in a time-out room or some other enclosure, whether within or outside the classroom, from which the student's egress is restricted. The use of isolated time out shall be subject to the following requirements.
 - 1) Any enclosure used for isolated time out shall:
 - A) have the same ceiling height as the surrounding room or rooms and be large enough to accommodate not only the student being isolated but also any other individual who is required to accompany that student;
 - B) be constructed of materials that cannot be used by students to harm themselves or others, be free of electrical outlets, exposed wiring, and other objects that could be used by students to harm themselves or others, and be designed so that students cannot climb up the walls (including walls far enough apart so as not to offer the student being isolated sufficient leverage for climbing); and
 - C) be designed to permit continuous visual monitoring of and communication with the student.
 - 2) If an enclosure used for isolated time out is fitted with a door, either a steel door or a wooden door of solid-core construction shall be used. If the door includes a viewing panel, the panel shall be unbreakable.
 - 3) An adult who is responsible for supervising the student shall remain within two feet of the enclosure.
 - 4) The adult responsible for supervising the student must be able to see the student at all times. If a locking mechanism is used on the enclosure, the

mechanism shall be constructed so that it will engage only when a key, handle, knob, or other similar device is being held in position by a person, unless the mechanism is an electrically or electronically controlled one that is automatically released when the building's fire alarm system is triggered. Upon release of the locking mechanism by the supervising adult, the door must be able to be opened readily.

- b) "Physical restraint" means holding a student or otherwise restricting his or her movements. "Physical restraint" as permitted pursuant to this Section includes only the use of specific, planned techniques (e.g., the "basket hold" and "team control").
- c) The requirements set forth in subsections (d) through (h) of this Section shall not apply to the actions described in this subsection (c) because, pursuant to Section 10-20.33 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-20.33], *"restraint" does not include momentary periods of physical restriction by direct person-to-person contact, without the aid of material or mechanical devices, accomplished with limited force and designed to:*
 - 1) *prevent a student from completing an act that would result in potential physical harm to himself, herself, or another or damage to property; or*
 - 2) *remove a disruptive student who is unwilling to leave the area voluntarily.*
- d) The use of physical restraint shall be subject to the following requirements.
 - 1) Pursuant to Section 10-20.33 of the School Code, physical restraint may only be employed when:
 - A) *the student poses a physical risk to himself, herself, or others,*
 - B) *there is no medical contraindication to its use, and*
 - C) *the staff applying the restraint have been trained in its safe application as specified in subsection (h)(2) of this Section.*
 - 2) Students shall not be subjected to physical restraint for using profanity or other verbal displays of disrespect for themselves or others. A verbal threat shall not be considered as constituting a physical danger unless a student also demonstrates a means of or intent to carry out the threat.
 - 3) Except as permitted by the administrative rules of another State agency operating or licensing a facility in which elementary or secondary

educational services are provided (e.g., the Illinois Department of Corrections or the Illinois Department of Human Services), mechanical or chemical restraint (i.e., the use of any device other than personal physical force to restrict the limbs, head, or body) shall not be employed.

- 4) Medically prescribed restraint procedures employed for the treatment of a physical disorder or for the immobilization of a person in connection with a medical or surgical procedure shall not be used as means of physical restraint for purposes of maintaining discipline.
 - 5) Any application of physical restraint shall take into consideration the safety and security of the student. Further, physical restraint shall not rely upon pain as an intentional method of control.
 - 6) In determining whether a student who is being physically restrained should be removed from the area where the restraint was initiated, the supervising adult shall consider the potential for injury to the student, the student's need for privacy, and the educational and emotional well-being of other students in the vicinity.
 - 7) If physical restraint is imposed upon a student whose primary mode of communication is sign language or an augmentative mode, the student shall be permitted to have his or her hands free of restraint for brief periods, unless the supervising adult determines that this freedom appears likely to result in harm to the student or others.
- e) Time Limits
- 1) A student shall not be kept in isolated time out for longer than is therapeutically necessary, which shall not be for more than 30 minutes after he or she ceases presenting the specific behavior for which isolated time out was imposed or any other behavior for which it would be an appropriate intervention.
 - 2) A student shall be released from physical restraint immediately upon a determination by the staff member administering the restraint that the student is no longer in imminent danger of causing physical harm to himself, herself, or others.
- f) Documentation and Evaluation
- 1) A written record of each episode of isolated time out or physical restraint shall be maintained in the student's temporary record. The official

designated pursuant to Section 1.280(c)(3) of this Part shall also maintain a copy of each of these records. Each record shall include:

- A) the student's name;
 - B) the date of the incident;
 - C) the beginning and ending times of the incident;
 - D) a description of any relevant events leading up to the incident;
 - E) a description of any interventions used prior to the implementation of isolated time out or physical restraint;
 - F) a description of the incident and/or student behavior that resulted in isolated time out or physical restraint;
 - G) a log of the student's behavior in isolated time out or during physical restraint, including a description of the restraint techniques used and any other interaction between the student and staff;
 - H) a description of any injuries (whether to students, staff, or others) or property damage;
 - I) a description of any planned approach to dealing with the student's behavior in the future;
 - J) a list of the school personnel who participated in the implementation, monitoring, and supervision of isolated time out or physical restraint;
 - K) the date on which parental notification took place as required by subsection (g) of this Section.
- 2) The school official designated pursuant to Section 1.280(c)(3) of this Part shall be notified of the incident as soon as possible, but no later than the end of the school day on which it occurred.
- 3) The record described in subsection (f)(1) of this Section shall be completed by the beginning of the school day following the episode of isolated time out or physical restraint.

- 4) The requirements of this subsection (f)(4) shall apply whenever an episode of isolated time out exceeds 30 minutes, an episode of physical restraint exceeds 15 minutes, or repeated episodes have occurred during any three-hour period.
 - A) A licensed educator knowledgeable about the use of isolated time out or trained in the use of physical restraint, as applicable, shall evaluate the situation.
 - B) The evaluation shall consider the appropriateness of continuing the procedure in use, including the student's potential need for medication, nourishment, or use of a restroom, and the need for alternate strategies (e.g., assessment by a mental health crisis team, assistance from police, or transportation by ambulance).
 - C) The results of the evaluation shall be committed to writing and copies of this documentation shall be placed into the student's temporary student record and provided to the official designated pursuant to Section 1.280(c)(3) of this Part.
- 5) When a student has first experienced three instances of isolated time out or physical restraint, the school personnel who initiated, monitored, and supervised the incidents shall initiate a review of the effectiveness of the procedures used and prepare an individual behavior plan for the student that provides either for continued use of these interventions or for the use of other, specified interventions. The plan shall be placed into the student's temporary student record. The review shall also consider the student's potential need for an alternative program or for special education.
 - A) The district or other entity serving the student shall invite the student's parents or guardians to participate in this review and shall provide ten days' notice of its date, time, and location.
 - B) The notification shall inform the parents or guardians that the student's potential need for special education or an alternative program will be considered and that the results of the review will be entered into the temporary student record.
- g) Notification to Parents
 - 1) A district whose policies on the maintenance of discipline include the use of isolated time out or physical restraint shall notify parents to this effect as part of the information distributed annually or upon enrollment pursuant

to Sections 10-20.14 and 14-8.05(c) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and 14-8.05(c)].

- 2) Within 24 hours after any use of isolated time out or physical restraint, the school district or other entity serving the student shall send written notice of the incident to the student's parents, unless the parent has provided the district or other entity with a written waiver of this requirement for notification. The notification shall include the student's name, the date of the incident, a description of the intervention used, and the name of a contact person with a telephone number to be called for further information.

h) Requirements for Training

- 1) Isolated Time Out

Each district, cooperative, or joint agreement whose policy permits the use of isolated time out shall provide orientation to its staff members covering at least the written procedure established pursuant to Section 1.280(c)(2) of this Part.

- 2) Physical Restraint

- A) Physical restraint as defined in this Section shall be applied only by individuals who have received systematic training that includes all the elements described in subsection (h)(2)(B) of this Section and who have received a certificate of completion or other written evidence of participation. An individual who applies physical restraint shall use only techniques in which he or she has received training within the preceding two years, as indicated by written evidence of participation.

- B) Training with respect to physical restraint may be provided either by the employer or by an external entity and shall include, but need not be limited to:

- i) appropriate procedures for preventing the need for physical restraint, including the de-escalation of problematic behavior, relationship-building, and the use of alternatives to restraint;
- ii) a description and identification of dangerous behaviors on the part of students that may indicate the need for physical

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- restraint and methods for evaluating the risk of harm in individual situations in order to determine whether the use of restraint is warranted;
- iii) the simulated experience of administering and receiving a variety of physical restraint techniques, ranging from minimal physical involvement to very controlling interventions;
 - iv) instruction regarding the effects of physical restraint on the person restrained, including instruction on monitoring physical signs of distress and obtaining medical assistance;
 - v) instruction regarding documentation and reporting requirements and investigation of injuries and complaints; and
 - vi) demonstration by participants of proficiency in administering physical restraint.
- C) An individual may provide training to others in a particular method of physical restraint only if he or she has received written evidence of completing training in that technique that meets the requirements of subsection (h)(2)(B) of this Section within the preceding one-year period.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.290 Absenteeism and Truancy Policies

a) Purpose

This Section establishes guidelines and criteria required by Section 26-13 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/26-13], which provides that *school districts shall adopt absenteeism and truancy policies identifying appropriate supportive services and available resources for truants and chronic truants.*

b) Content of Policies

Each school district shall develop an absenteeism and truancy policy including at least the following elements:

- 1) A definition of a valid cause for absence in accordance with Section 26-2a of the School Code;
- 2) A description of diagnostic procedures to be used for identifying the causes of unexcused student absenteeism, which shall, at a minimum, include interviews with the student, his or her parents or guardians, and any school officials or other parties who may have information about the reasons for the student's attendance problem; and
- 3) The identification of supportive services to be made available to truant or chronically truant students. These services shall include, but need not be limited to, parent conferences, student counseling, family counseling, and information about existing community services which are available to truant and chronically truant students and relevant to their needs.

(Source: Amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005)

SUBPART C: SCHOOL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Section 1.310 Administrative Qualifications and Responsibilities

Administrators and supervisors shall be appropriately licensed, meeting the requirements stated in Sections 21B-20 and 21B-25 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-20 and 21B-25] and Section 1.705 of this Part.

- a) Chief school business officials, effective July 1, 1977, shall be appropriately licensed, meeting the requirements stated either in Section 21B-20(2)(K) or 21B-25 of the School Code.
- b) Department chairpersons and teacher leaders who are required to supervise and/or evaluate teachers shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 1.705 of this Part. (See also Section 21B-25 of the School Code.) This regulation shall apply only to those individuals serving as department chairs first assigned to this position on or after September 1, 1978 and individuals holding a teacher leader endorsement issued in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.32 (Teacher Leader Endorsement).
- c) Divided Service
 - 1) An administrator, i.e., a superintendent or principal, may serve in two professional capacities provided that full-time equivalency results in a maximum of one full-time position.
 - 2) In school districts with an enrollment of 100 or fewer, an individual may serve as superintendent/principal and teach (up to ½ day).

(Source: Amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 2990, effective January 27, 2016)

Section 1.320 Evaluation of Licensed Educators

Each school district shall develop an evaluation plan (the Plan) for the evaluation of all licensed educators. Where cooperative educational programs operate between or among school districts, or are operated by regional superintendents of education, pursuant to Sections 3-15.14, 10-22.31 and/or 10-22.31a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/3-15.14, 10-22.31, and/or 10-22.31a], the Plan shall be developed by the administrative agent who is the fiscal and legal agent for the cooperative program, or the governing board, or the board of control of the entity. In this Section, all of these entities are included in the term "school district".

- a) The Plan shall conform to the requirements of Article 24A of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 24A] and, upon the date as set forth in Section 24A-2.5 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/24A-2.5] by which the school district must implement a performance evaluation system incorporating data and indicators of student growth, meet the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 50 (Evaluation of Certified Employees under Articles 24A and 34 of the School Code). The school district shall involve teachers in the development of the Plan or, when applicable, develop the Plan in cooperation with the exclusive bargaining representatives. Development of the Plan under a performance evaluation system shall conform to the requirements of Section 24A-4 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/24A-4].
- b) On or before July 1 of the calendar year in which a school district is required to implement a performance evaluation system incorporating data and indicators of student growth for teachers or principals and assistant principals, a school district shall execute and make available to the State Board of Education, upon request, a signed assurance specific to its principal evaluation plan and one specific to its teacher evaluation plan as to whether the Plan:
 - 1) incorporates the State Performance Evaluation Model for Teachers or the State Performance Evaluation Model for Principals, as applicable; or
 - 2) incorporates a locally developed principal evaluation plan or teacher evaluation plan that aligns to the provisions of Article 24A of the School Code and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 50.
- c) Consulting Teachers
 - 1) The school official responsible for selecting a consulting teacher when required under Section 24A-5(j) of the School Code must undertake a diligent effort to identify a consulting teacher, which effort must include, but should not be limited to:
 - A) contacting qualified teachers within the district;

- B) requesting the regional superintendent of schools to supply a roster of qualified consulting teachers; and
 - C) requesting the exclusive bargaining agent for the district to supply a roster of qualified consulting teachers.
- 2) If the school official cannot identify a qualified consulting teacher after completing the effort described in subsection (c)(1) of this Section, the employing school district's regional office of education shall supply a qualified consulting teacher.
- 3) If the consulting teacher becomes unavailable during the course of a remediation plan, a new consulting teacher shall be selected in the same manner as the initial consulting teacher. The remediation plan shall be amended as necessary upon consultation with the new consulting teacher for the balance of the remediation period. The consulting teacher shall be informed, through conferences with the evaluator and the teacher under remediation, of the results of the periodic evaluations conducted pursuant to Section 24A-5(k) of the School Code in order to continue to provide assistance to the teacher under a remediation plan.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.330 Toxic Materials Training

Each district shall maintain an inservice training plan for working with toxic materials (as defined in Section 3 of the Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act [820 ILCS 255/3]) that meets the requirements of Section 16 of the Act. Each district shall ensure that all new staff members whose assignments bring them into recurring contact, i.e., daily, weekly, or monthly, with toxic materials who have not received education and training within the past 12 months receive the approved course of training prior to working with toxic materials (see Section 16 of the Act). Examples may include science teachers, maintenance workers, and cafeteria employees. Each district shall keep on file a list of the job titles in the district whose incumbents are subject to the requirements of this Section and the names of employees who have attended a training program, including the location, presenters, and date of the program.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

SUBPART D: THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

Section 1.410 Determination of the Instructional Program

Subject to the requirements listed in this Subpart D, the instructional program of a school district shall be determined by the board of education with involvement of parents, students, the professional staff, and the local community. The basic curriculum shall include organized experiences that provide each student ample opportunity to achieve the goals set forth in Appendix D of this Part and that meet the minimum program defined by the School Code and the State Board of Education. It is recommended that activities, including student internships and observations of government in action, be a part of the instructional program where appropriate.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.420 Basic Standards

- a) Class schedules shall be maintained in the administrative office in each attendance center of a school district.
- b) Every school district shall have an organized plan for recording pupil progress and/or awarding credit, including credit for courses completed by correspondence, on line, or from other external sources, that can be disseminated to other schools within the State.
- c) Every school district shall:
 - 1) Provide curricula and staff inservice training to help eliminate unconstitutional and unlawful discrimination in schools and society. School districts shall utilize the resources of the community in achieving the stated objective of elimination of discrimination and to enrich the instructional program.
 - 2) Include in its instructional program concepts designed to improve students' understanding of and their relationships with individuals and groups of different ages, sexes, races, national origins, religions and socio-economic backgrounds.
- d) Boards shall adopt and implement a policy for the distribution of teaching assignments, including study hall and extra class duties and responsibilities.
- e) Every school system shall conduct supervisory and inservice programs for its professional staff. The staff shall be involved in planning, conducting and evaluating supervisory and inservice programs.
- f) Sections 10-19, 18-8.05, 18-12 and 18-12.5 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5] establish certain requirements regarding the school year and the school day. School districts shall observe these requirements when preparing their calendars and when calculating average daily attendance for the purpose of claiming general State financial aid.
 - 1) Section 18-8.05(F)(2)(c) of the School Code provides that, with the approval of the State Superintendent of Education, four or more clock-hours of instruction may be counted as a day of attendance when the regional superintendent certifies that, due to a condition beyond the control of the district, the district has been forced to use multiple sessions. The State Superintendent's approval will be granted when the district demonstrates that, due to a condition beyond the control of the district, its

facilities are inadequate to house a program offering five clock-hours daily to all students.

- A) The district superintendent's request to the State Superintendent shall be accompanied by an assurance that the local school board has approved the plan for multiple sessions, including the date of the meeting at which this occurred, and evidence of the approval of the responsible regional superintendent.
 - B) Each request shall include a description of the circumstances that resulted in the need for multiple sessions; information on the buildings and grades affected; the intended beginning and ending dates for the multiple sessions; a plan for remedying the situation leading to the request; and a daily schedule showing that each student will be in class for at least four clock-hours.
 - C) Approval for multiple sessions shall be granted for the school year to which the request pertains. Each request for renewed approval shall conform to the requirements of subsections (f)(1)(A) and (B).
 - D) Students who are in attendance for at least 150 minutes of school work but fewer than 240 minutes may be counted for a half day of attendance. Students in attendance for fewer than 150 minutes of school work shall not be counted for purposes of calculating average daily attendance.
- 2) Section 18-8.05(F)(2)(h) of the School Code allows for a determination under rules of the State Board regarding the necessity for a second year's attendance at kindergarten for certain students so they may be included in a district's calculation of average daily attendance. Districts may count these students when they determine through an assessment of their individual educational development that a second year of kindergarten is warranted.
- 3) A school district shall be considered to have conducted a legal school day, which is eligible to be counted for General State Aid, when the following conditions are met during a work stoppage.
- A) Fifty percent or more of the district's students are in attendance, based on the average daily attendance during the most recent full month of attendance prior to the work stoppage.
 - B) Educational programs are available at all grade levels in the

district, in accordance with the minimum standards set forth in this Part.

- C) All teachers hold educator licenses that are registered with the regional superintendent of schools for their county of employment. Other than substitute teachers, licensure appropriate to the grade level and subject areas of instruction is held by all teachers.
- 4) Sections 18-12 and 18-12.5 of the School Code set forth requirements for a school district to claim General State Aid in certain circumstances when one or more, but not all, of the district's school buildings are closed either for a full or partial day. A school district shall certify the reasons for the closure in an electronic format specified by the State Superintendent within 30 days from the date of the incident.
- A) If the certification is submitted under Section 18-12 of the School Code, it shall indicate whether instruction was provided to students using an e-learning day authorized under Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and Section 1.422 of this Part.
 - B) If the certification is submitted for reasons of a public health emergency under Section 18-12.5 of the School Code, it shall be accompanied by a signed statement from the local health department to the State Superintendent that includes:
 - i) the name of the building that is being recommended for closure;
 - ii) the specific public health emergency that warrants the closure; and
 - iii) the anticipated building closure dates recommended by the health department.
- 5) Attendance for General State Aid Purposes
- A) For purposes of determining average daily attendance on the district's General State Aid claim, students in full-day kindergarten and first grade may be counted for a full day of attendance only when they are in attendance for four or more clock hours of school work; provided, however, that students in attendance for more than two clock hours of school work but less than four clock hours may be counted for a half day of attendance. Students in attendance for

fewer than two hours of school work shall not be counted for purposes of calculating average daily attendance.

- B) For purposes of determining average daily attendance on the district's General State Aid claim, students enrolled full time in grades 2 through 12 may be counted for a full day of attendance only when they are in attendance for five or more clock hours of school work; provided, however, that students in attendance for more than two and one-half clock hours of school work but less than five clock hours may be counted for a half day of attendance. Students in attendance for fewer than two and one-half hours of school work shall not be counted for purposes of calculating average daily attendance.
 - C) For purposes of determining average daily attendance for General State Aid received under Sections 18-12 and 18-12.5 of the School Code, "immediately preceding school day" shall include school days in the previous school year in instances in which the building closure occurs before three or more days of instruction have been provided in the school year for which attendance is being counted.
 - D) For the purposes of determining average daily attendance for General State Aid under Section 10-20.56 or 10-29 of the School Code, a school district operating a remote educational program shall document the clock hours of instruction for each student, and make available to the State Superintendent or his or her designee upon request, a written or online record of instructional time for each student enrolled in the program that provides sufficient evidence of the student's active participation in the program (e.g., log in and log off process, electronic monitoring, adult supervision, two-way interaction between teacher and student, video cam). "Clock hours of instruction" shall be calculated in accordance with Section 18-8.05(F)(2)(j) of the School Code.
- g) Each school board shall annually prepare a calendar for the school term, specifying the opening and closing dates and providing a minimum term of at least 185 days to ensure 176 days of actual pupil attendance, computable under Section 18-8.05 of the School Code (see Section 10-19 of the School Code).
 - h) Local boards of education shall establish and maintain kindergartens for the instruction of children (see Sections 10-20.19a and 10-22.18 of the School Code).
- 1) School districts may establish a kindergarten of either half-day or full-day

duration. If the district establishes a full-day kindergarten, it must also provide a half-day kindergarten for those students whose parents or guardians request a half-day program.

- 2) If a school district that establishes a full-day kindergarten also has 20 or more students whose parents request a half-day program, the district must schedule half-day classes, separate and apart from full-day classes, for those children. If there are fewer than 20 children whose parents request a half-day program, those students may be enrolled in either the morning or afternoon session of a full-day program provided that the following conditions are met.
 - A) Distinctive curriculum plans for the half-day and full-day kindergarten programs must be developed by the school district, made available to parents to assist the parents in selecting the appropriate program for their child, and maintained in district files.
 - B) A common core of developmental, readiness and academic activities must be made available to all kindergarten students in the district regardless of the amount of time they attend school.
 - C) All support services (e.g., health counseling and transportation) provided by the district must be equally available to full-day and half-day students.
- 3) Each public school district, including charter schools, offering a kindergarten program, whether full-day or half-day, shall report to the State Board of Education on the 14 State Readiness Measures listed in subsection (h)(3)(A) annually on each student enrolled in kindergarten, except as otherwise provided under this subsection (h)(3). The Kindergarten Individual Development Survey (KIDS) shall be available to school districts for this purpose. Data for each student, based on local instruction and assessment practices, shall be reported through the KIDSTech rating system. A school district is not obligated to administer KIDS in any school year in which the State does not provide funding sufficient for the cost of reporting or access to professional development for teachers and administrators.
 - A) For the purpose of this subsection (h)(3), the 14 State Readiness Measures shall address, at a minimum:
 - i) language and literacy development:

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- communication and use of language (Expressive);
 - reciprocal communication and conversation;
 - comprehension of age-appropriate text;
 - phonological awareness;
 - letter and word knowledge;
- ii) cognition; math:
- classification;
 - number sense of quantity;
 - number sense of math operations;
 - shapes; and
- iii) approaches toward learning and social and emotional development:
- curiosity and initiative in learning;
 - self-control of feelings and behavior;
 - engagement and persistence;
 - relationships and social interactions with familiar adults;
 - relationships and social interactions with peers.
- B) Each school district shall report electronically the results of the observations conducted and evidence collected once each school year (i.e., after 40 days of enrollment beginning with the first day of official attendance). The data required under this subsection (h)(3)(B) shall be reported for any student who was enrolled in a kindergarten classroom at least 30 days before the date on which the data is required to be reported.

- C) By August 1 of each school year, each school district shall provide to the State Superintendent the name, title, email address and telephone number for the district staff personnel who will serve as the KIDS contact persons, using a form prescribed for this purpose. Staff personnel serving as the KIDS contact person can be anyone that the district chooses, but preferably is someone who is working closely with the kindergarten teachers and can act as a liaison between SBE and the kindergarten teachers. This can include teachers and administrators.
 - D) Each KIDS contact person designated under subsection (h)(3)(C) shall participate in, at a minimum, a KIDS administrator training sponsored by the State Board no later than 30 days after the beginning of the school year. A KIDS contact person need only take the KIDS administrator training once.
 - E) All teachers teaching in a public or charter school classroom containing kindergarten students shall complete or have had completed the KIDS teacher training sponsored by the State Board.
 - F) Beginning in the 2017-18 school year and thereafter, a public school district, including charter schools, shall report the data required under subsection (h)(3)(B) for each student enrolled in kindergarten.
 - G) The 14 State Readiness Measures shall be reported for kindergarten children taught in a self-contained special education classroom or an alternative setting unless a special education team deems it inappropriate, at which time the justification for this decision must be recorded in the Individualized Education Program.
 - H) The 14 State Readiness Measures shall be reported for kindergarten children who are English learners unless the school district deems that required Language and Literacy Measures should be substituted with more appropriate non-required measures.
- i) Career Education
 - 1) The educational system shall provide students with opportunities to prepare themselves for entry into the world of work.

- 2) Every district shall initiate a Career Awareness and Exploration Program that should enable students to make more meaningful and informed career decisions. This program should be available at all grade levels.
- j) Co-Curricular Activities
- 1) Programs for extra classroom activities shall provide opportunities for all students.
 - 2) The desires of the student body in the area of co-curricular activities shall be of critical importance. At all times, activities of this nature shall be carefully supervised by a school-approved sponsor.
- k) Consumer Education and Protection
- 1) A program in consumer education shall include at least the topics required by Section 27-12.1 of the School Code.
 - 2) The superintendent of each unit or high school district shall maintain evidence showing that each student has received adequate instruction in consumer education prior to the completion of grade 12. Consumer education may be included in course content of other courses, or it may be taught as a separate required course.
 - 3) The minimal time allocation shall not be less than nine weeks or the equivalent for grades 9-12.
 - 4) Teachers instructing in consumer education courses shall hold educator licensure valid for the grade levels taught and have completed at least three semester hours in consumer education courses.
- l) Conservation of Natural Resources
- Each district shall provide instruction on *current problems and needs in the conservation of natural resources, including, but not limited to, air pollution, water pollution, waste reduction and recycling, the effect of excessive use of pesticides, preservation of wilderness areas, forest management, protection of wildlife, and humane care of domestic animals* (Section 27-13.1 of the School Code).
- m) Every school district has the responsibility to prepare students for full citizenship. To this end each school district should encourage student discussion and communication in areas of local, State, national and international concern.

- n) Health Education
 - 1) Each school system shall provide a program in compliance with the Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act [105 ILCS 110].
 - A) There is no specific time requirement for grades K-6; however, health education shall be a part of the formal regular instructional program at each grade level.
 - B) The minimal time allocation shall not be less than one semester or equivalent during the middle or junior high experience.
 - C) The minimal time allocation shall not be less than one semester or equivalent during the secondary school experience.
 - D) If health education is offered in conjunction with another course on a "block of time" basis in a middle school, a junior high school, or a high school, instruction may be offered in any combination of the grade levels in the school, provided that the total time devoted to health education is the equivalent of one full semester's work.
 - 2) Nothing in this Section shall be construed as requiring or preventing the establishment of classes or courses in comprehensive sex education or family life education as authorized by Sections 27-9.1 and 27-9.2 of the School Code.
- o) Library Media Programs

Each school district shall provide a program of library media services for the students in each of its schools. Each district's program shall meet the requirements of this subsection (o).

 - 1) General

The program shall include an organized collection of resources that circulate to students and staff in order to supplement classroom instruction, foster reading for pleasure, enhance information literacy, and support research, as appropriate to students of all abilities in the grade levels served. A district that relies solely upon the collection of a local public library shall maintain evidence that students receive instruction, direction, or assistance in locating and using resources that are applicable to these purposes from an individual who is qualified under Section 1.755 and who is acting on behalf of the school district.

- 2) **Financial Resources**

Each district's annual budget shall include an identifiable allocation for resources and supplies for the program, except that a unit district serving fewer than 400 students or an elementary or high school district serving fewer than 200 students may demonstrate that it is meeting its students' needs through alternate means that the district has determined are adequate in light of local circumstances.
- 3) **Facilities**

If there is no single location within a particular attendance center that is specifically devoted to a library media center, such as where classroom collections have been established instead, the district shall ensure that equitable access to library media resources is made available to students in all the grade levels served. If students' only access to library media resources is achieved by visiting a location outside their attendance center, the district shall maintain records demonstrating that all students' regular schedules include time for this purpose.
- 4) **Staff**

Nothing in this subsection (o)(4) shall be construed as prohibiting districts or schools from sharing the services of individuals qualified under Section 1.755, and nothing in this subsection (o) shall be construed as permitting an individual who is not qualified as a library information specialist to assume that role. Each district shall assign responsibility for overall direction of its program of library media services to an employee who holds a professional educator license endorsed for a teaching or an administrative field. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (o)(4)(A), the individual to whom this responsibility is assigned shall meet the requirements of Section 1.755, and the individual to whom this responsibility is assigned shall not provide the services described in Section 1.755 unless he or she meets the requirements of that Section.

 - A) In the event that no employee of the district holds any of the qualifications enumerated in Section 1.755, the individual to whom direction of the program is assigned shall be required to participate annually in professional development consisting of:
 - i) undergraduate or graduate coursework in library science offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education; or
 - ii) one or more workshops, seminars, conferences, institutes, symposia, or other similar training events that are offered

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

by the Illinois State Library, a regional library system, or another professional librarians' organization; or

iii) one or more "library academies" if these are made available by or at the direction of the State Superintendent of Education.

B) A district that is otherwise unable to fulfill the requirements of this subsection (o)(4) shall ensure that the overall direction of the library media program (e.g., selection and organization of materials, provision of instruction in information and technology literacy, structuring the work of library paraprofessionals) is accomplished with the advice of an individual who is qualified pursuant to Section 1.755.

p) Physical Education

Appropriate activity related to physical education shall be required as provided for by Section 27-6 of the School Code. The time schedule shall compare favorably with other courses in the curriculum. Safety education as it relates to the physical education program should be incorporated. See Section 1.425 for additional requirements that apply to the provision of physical education instruction.

q) School Support Personnel Services

To assure provision of School Support Personnel Services, the local district shall conduct a comprehensive needs assessment to determine the scope of the needs in the areas of:

1) Guidance and Counseling Needs;

2) Psychological Needs;

3) Social Work Needs;

4) Health Needs.

r) Social Sciences and History

Each school system shall provide history and social sciences courses that do the following:

1) analyze the principles of representative government, the Constitutions of both the United States and the State of Illinois, the proper use of the flag, and how these concepts have related and currently do relate in actual

- practice in the world (see Section 27-21 of the School Code);
- 2) *include in the teaching of United States history the role and contributions of ethnic groups in the history of this country and the State* (Section 27-21 of the School Code);
 - 3) *include in the teaching of United States history the role of labor unions and their interaction with government in achieving the goals of a mixed free-enterprise system* (Section 27-21 of the School Code);
 - 4) *include the study of that period in world history known as the Holocaust* (Section 27-20.3 of the School Code);
 - 5) *include the study of the events of Black history, including the individual contributions of African-Americans and their collective socio-economic struggles* (Section 27-20.4 of the School Code);
 - 6) *include the study of the events of women's history in America, including individual contributions and women's struggles for the right to vote and for equal treatment* (Section 27-20.5 of the School Code); and
 - 7) *include the study of the events related to the forceful removal and illegal deportation of Mexican-American U.S. citizens during the Great Depression* (Section 27-21 of the School Code).
- s) Protective eye devices shall be provided to and worn by all students, teachers, and visitors when participating in or observing dangerous career and technical education courses and chemical-physical courses of laboratories as specified in Section 1 of the Eye Protection in School Act [105 ILCS 115]. The eye protective devices shall meet the nationally accepted standards set forth in "American National Standard Practice for Occupational and Educational Personal Eye and Face Protection Devices", ANSI/ISEA Z87.1-2010, issued by the American National Standards Institute, Inc., 1899 L Street, NW, 11th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20036. No later editions or amendments to these standards are incorporated.
- t) Each school district shall provide instruction as required by Sections 27-3.5, 27-13.2, 27-13.3, 27-23.3, 27-23.4 and 27-23.8 of the School Code.

(Source: Amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018)

Section 1.422 Electronic Learning (E-Learning) Days Pilot Program

Section 10-20.56 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-20.56] authorizes a pilot program for the use of e-learning days by school districts to provide instruction while the students are not in attendance at the school to which they have been assigned. An e-learning day may be used only in lieu of using one or more emergency days required under Section 10-19 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-19]. This Section sets forth the process to apply for approval to participate in the E-Learning Days Pilot Program (hereinafter, referred to as the "e-learning program") and the terms and conditions for the use of e-learning days by participating districts.

- a) An "approvable e-learning day":
 - 1) is a day of instruction provided for students who are not physically present at the school and that is accessible to all students, including students with disabilities and English learners;
 - 2) consists of a minimum of five clock hours of instruction; and
 - 3) is provided through electronic means, such as the *Internet, telephones, text messages, chat rooms, or other similar means of electronic communication for instruction and interaction between teachers and students that meets the needs of all learners.* (Section 10-20.56(b) of the School Code)
- b) "All mandates", as used in Section 10-20.56(b) of the School Code, means mandates specific to academic goals and learning objectives, content areas of instruction, and instructional and other school support services. "All mandates" does not include the provision of transportation, school lunch and breakfast, after school care or other services not directly related to the provision of instruction.
- c) Once an e-learning day is used, a school district approved under this Section shall electronically submit a request to its regional office of education or intermediate service center to amend its calendar not later than 30 days from the date on which an e-learning day was taken. The request shall include a signed assurance that the district complied with each of the requirements of Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and Section 1.420(f)(5)(D) of this Part.
- d) If a school district used the e-learning day pursuant to Section 18-12 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/18-12], the district also shall submit the information required under Section 1.420(f)(4) of this Part.
- e) A school district wishing to participate in the E-Learning Days Pilot Program shall submit an application to the State Board of Education that addresses each of

the components listed in Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and subsection (f) of this Section.

- 1) Each application for the E-Learning Days Pilot Program shall be submitted in a format specified by the State Superintendent by September 1 annually.
 - 2) Each application shall include a cover page that is signed by the school district superintendent; each of the district's exclusive collective bargaining representatives; and, as applicable, the district's regional superintendent of education or chief administrative officer of the district's intermediate service center.
 - 3) Each application shall include a description of the public hearing held by the school board to take testimony from the public, including from school district employees and parents, about the request.
 - 4) Each application shall include a dated copy of the notice of the public hearing that was published in a newspaper of general circulation and a dated copy of the written or electronic notifications about the public hearing that meet the requirements of Section 10-20.56(c) of the School Code.
- f) In addition to addressing each of the components in Section 10-20.56(d) of the School Code, each applicant shall:
- 1) describe the process to be used to verify that five clock-hours of "instruction" under the direct supervision of educator licensed teachers will be provided;
 - 2) present a plan for addressing technology problems and providing other technical support, as applicable to its e-learning delivery system;
 - 3) detail how instruction and other services and programs provided by the e-learning program will:
 - A) address all the instructional mandates contained in Article 27 of the School Code (i.e., language arts, mathematics, the biological, physical and social sciences, the fine arts, and physical development and health) and this Part, as applicable;
 - B) comply with Article 14 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 14], 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226 (Special Education), and the Individuals

- with Disabilities Education Act (also referred to as IDEA) (20 USC 1400 et seq.) and its implementing regulations (34 CFR 300, as amended by 71 Fed. Reg. 46540 (August 14, 2006) and 73 Fed. Reg. 73027 (December 1, 2008), no later amendments or editions included), and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 701 et seq.), regarding the provision of services for students with disabilities;
- C) comply with Article 14C of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 14C] and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228 (Transitional Bilingual Education), regarding services for English learners;
 - D) address the varying learning needs of students enrolled in general education coursework to include, as applicable, how the district will meet the instructional needs of students participating in, or receiving services from, programs under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (20 USC 6301 et seq.) or McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11431 et seq.);
 - E) align to the district's curriculum and address the specific learning objectives of the course of instruction being provided; and
 - F) meet the requirements of Section 27-6 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-6], regarding the provision of physical education, subject to any waiver of the requirement approved pursuant to Section 2-3.25g of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.25g];
- 4) describe the process it will use to monitor Internet access or other electronic participation of individual students on an e-learning day (also see Section 1.420(f)(5)(D)); the description shall provide sufficient evidence of how students will actively participate in the program and any contingencies to be considered for students who are unable to access instruction due to computer problems, power outages or other circumstances beyond a student's control; and
 - 5) describe how expectations for e-learning coursework and other activities will be communicated to students and parents in advance of the school district's use of an e-learning day, as well as how feedback will be gathered from staff, students and parents about the successes and challenges of the e-learning program.
- g) Each application for an E-Learning Days Pilot Program that meets the requirements of Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and this Section shall be

evaluated according to the criteria set forth in this subsection (g). The three highest ranked applications will be approved.

1) Delivery System (up to 25 points)

A robust system has been proposed to manage the e-learning system, ensuring accurate identification of students, reliable management of student attendance and provision of effective remedies for technical issues that may arise during the e-learning day that limit or block a student's or staff member's access to online participation.

2) Instructional Program (up to 25 points)

The proposed program:

- A) is built upon research about effective distance learning approaches;
- B) includes a curriculum with high-quality learning experiences aligned to the learning objectives of the course or grade (including addressing the applicable instructional mandates identified in Article 27 of the School Code); organized lesson plans or other documentation of the instruction to be provided; and sequence and pacing to allow students to be successful; and
- C) contains no penalties for students who encounter technical difficulties, providing a process for students to submit school work for credit that they were unable to complete during the e-learning day.

3) Special Populations (up to 25 points)

Provisions for providing services for students with disabilities and English learners are appropriate and comply with State and federal laws and regulations. The program also is likely to meet the varying learning needs of the students enrolled in general education coursework by adequately considering ability, grade level, at-risk status and/or demographic diversity.

4) Notification and Training (up to 25 points)

The proposed process for both involving staff, students and parents in the program design and for notifying and orienting them about the e-learning program to be implemented will sufficiently prepare staff, students and

parents to fully participate in and navigate the e-learning system effectively and efficiently. A detailed plan is included for collecting feedback from staff, students and parents after an e-learning day is used.

5) Priority Consideration

Priority consideration may be given to proposals with specific areas of emphasis, such as to ensure geographic distribution or the participation of school districts with varying demographic characteristics, as identified by the State Superintendent of Education in a particular Request for Applications.

- h) The State Superintendent of Education will notify school districts approved for participation in the E-Learning Days Pilot Program no later than 45 days following the close of the application period.
- i) Approval to participate in the E-Learning Days Pilot Program will be for three years (see Section 10-20.56(d) of the School Code), except that approval in the second and third years shall be based on a review of the continuation application required under this subsection (i).
- 1) By September 1 of each year following initial approval, each participating school district shall submit a continuation application to the State Superintendent that:
- A) provides a summary of how the applicant will meet each of the program components listed in Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and this Section;
 - B) describes any changes in the program delivery model to be implemented for the school year;
 - C) identifies any problems encountered in the previous school year related to the provision or monitoring of the program; and
 - D) proposes remedies to be implemented during the next school year to resolve the problems identified.
- 2) The continuation application shall be submitted electronically through the Illinois Web-based Application Security (IWAS) System (see <https://sec1.isbe.net/iwas/asp/login.asp?js=true>) according to the timelines established by the State Superintendent of Education.

- 3) Approval during any continuation period shall be contingent upon sufficient evidence that the e-learning program to be implemented in the continuation period meets each of the requirements of Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and the application approved under this Section and that any deficiencies identified have been resolved.
- j) Terms and Conditions of Approval
- 1) A school district that receives approval to participate in the E-Learning Days Pilot Program shall notify all educator licensed personnel and other employees, students and parents that it will be implementing an e-learning program no later than 10 school days after receiving notification of approval from the State Board of Education.
 - 2) An e-learning day shall be implemented on a districtwide basis, except as otherwise authorized under Section 18-12 of the School Code.
 - 3) A school district that is approved to use e-learning days may choose to use an emergency day instead of an e-learning day; that is, the school district's participation in the e-learning program does not compel it to use only e-learning days. Further, the school district is not required to exhaust all of its emergency days before using an e-learning day.
 - 4) A school district using an e-learning day shall use only educator licensed personnel under contract with the school district to deliver instruction, except that a person holding a substitute teaching license issued under Section 21B-20 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-20] may be used in cases of illness or leaves of absence.
 - 5) The school district shall assign one or more school administrators to monitor the program, to include, but not be limited to, verifying attendance, providing instruction should a teacher be unavailable, and overseeing student participation and the technical aspects of the e-learning program.
 - 6) The State Superintendent of Education may withdraw approval of the e-learning program when evidence is presented that the school district violated the requirements, terms and conditions set forth in Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and/or the application approved under this Section.
 - 7) A student unable to participate in an e-learning day due to computer problems, power outages or other circumstances beyond the student's

control shall not be penalized (e.g., unexcused absences, lowering of grades) for his or her inability to participate in the e-learning instruction if the student later completes and submits the required school work within a timeframe specified by the district. A school district, however, shall not count the student as being in attendance on the e-learning day for purposes of determining average daily attendance when computing General State Aid.

- 8) A school district shall compute General State Aid in accordance with the requirements of Section 18-8.05(F) of the School Code and Section 1.420(f) of this Part.
- 9) A school district shall submit a final report specific to its e-learning program no later than December 31, 2018, and interim reports no later than 30 days after an e-learning day is used, that address, at minimum, each of the items listed in this subsection (j)(9). The reports shall be submitted in accordance with a format specified by the State Superintendent of Education. Each report shall include:
 - A) a description of the process and evidence used to verify that a minimum of five clock hours of instruction or school work was provided for each student participating on the e-learning day;
 - B) a summary of how each of the requirements of Section 10-20.56 of the School Code and components of the e-learning program approved under this Section were met, describing any challenges encountered and/or solutions proposed to remedy the problems identified;
 - C) a summary of attendance information of students and teachers for each e-learning day used, compared to attendance information relative to students and teachers for the three days previous to the e-learning day; and
 - D) a summary of feedback about the e-learning experience from a representative sampling of teachers, students and parents, and how the e-learning program was improved or modified based on the feedback received.

(Source: Added at 40 Ill. Reg. 1900, effective January 6, 2016)

Section 1.423 Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program

Section 20 of the Postsecondary and Workforce Readiness Act authorizes a pilot program for school districts to provide career-oriented education through competency-based instruction. This Section sets forth the process to apply for approval to participate in the Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program and the reporting requirements and conditions for removal from the Program.

a) Definitions

"Act" means the Postsecondary and Workforce Readiness Act [110 ILCS 48].

"Adaptive Competencies" means foundational skills needed for success in college, careers and life, such as, but not limited to, work ethic, professionalism, communication, collaboration and interpersonal skills, and problem-solving.

"Community College" means a public community college organized under the Public Community College Act [110 ILCS 805]. (Section 10 of the Act)

"Program" means the Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program.

"School Code" means 105 ILCS 5.

b) Eligible Applicants

School districts participating in the Program may select the year and course graduation requirement it wishes to replace with a competency-based learning system. A school district with a student population of fewer than 500,000 may participate in the pilot program for some or all of its schools. Those with more than 500,000 students may select only six schools to participate in the project. (See Section 25(g) of the Act.)

c) A school district wishing to participate in the Program shall submit an application to the State Board of Education that addresses each of the components listed in Section 20 of the Act and subsection (d) of this Section. If a school district withdraws its application, the State Board will consider additional school districts. Two or more school districts may collaborate and apply in one application as specified in Section 25(g) of the Act.

d) In addition to addressing each of the components in Section 20 of the Act, each application shall include:

1) Cover Packet

- A) School district contact information, including the name, email, and telephone number of the Program Director;
- B) Year the Program will be implemented;
- C) List of schools participating in the Program;
- D) Graduation requirements from Section 27-22 of the School Code the Program will replace;
- E) The name of each teacher participating in the Program and the subject/grade he or she teaches for each participating school;
- F) A description of how teachers have been engaged throughout the application process;
- G) A description of how the local community college and an institution of higher education have been involved in the application process;
- H) A description of the school district's prior professional development and stakeholder engagement efforts during the application process, including any prior implementation of professional development for major district instructional initiatives;
- I) Identification of community partners and how they will support the Program;
- J) Name, position, and signature of all standing Planning and Implementation Committee members;
- K) Any waivers of the School Code or administrative rules in accordance with Section 2-3.25(g) of the School Code; and
- L) For each participating school district, signatures of the district superintendent; school board president; exclusive bargaining unit president, if there is one, or, if there is no bargaining unit president, a representative selected by the district educators; community college representative; and institution of higher education representative.

- 2) **Proposal Narrative**

Provide a general description of the district's plan for implementing the Program. Include a description of the Program's vision and goals as well as innovative features for student success that will be addressed, indicate the intended impact of the flexibility requested in the plan, provide activities and a timeline for meeting the goals, and describe the expected outcome for students. The narrative should address all of the following elements:

 - A) How students will demonstrate mastery of all required competencies to earn credit;
 - B) How students will demonstrate mastery of adaptive competencies, defined by the school district, in addition to academic competencies;
 - C) How students will advance once they have demonstrated mastery. If needed, how students shall receive more time and personalized instruction to demonstrate mastery;
 - D) How students will have the ability to attain advanced postsecondary education and career-related competencies beyond those needed for graduation;
 - E) How students will be assessed using multiple measures to determine mastery, usually requiring application of knowledge; and
 - F) How students will be able to earn credit toward graduation requirements in ways other than traditional coursework, including learning opportunities outside the traditional classroom setting, such as Supervised Career Development Experiences.
- 3) **Evaluation and Sustainability**

Describe how the Program will be monitored and evaluated and how the results will be reported. Indicate how the impact on increasing student success and/or other stated goals and objectives will be shared within the district and beyond (parents, community, etc.).
- e) **Criteria for Review and Approval of Proposals**

The school districts selected to participate in the Program will be evaluated on the following criteria (also see Appendix B):

- 1) Strength of Local Commitment (20 points)
 - A) List of participating schools, including signatures of school principals.
 - B) List of teachers participating in the Program.
 - C) List of the Planning and Implementation Committee members, including their signatures.
 - D) Inclusion in the plan of strategies for involvement by the local community college and an institution of higher education.
- 2) Prior Professional Development (10 points)
 - A) Description of how teachers have been engaged throughout the application process.
 - B) Description of district's prior professional development and stakeholder engagement efforts to support successful development of the application and implementation of the plan.
- 3) Stakeholder Engagement (10 points)
 - A) Description of how the local community college and a higher education institution have been actively engaged throughout the application process.
 - B) Description of community partners that will support the system's implementation.
- 4) Quality of Proposed Plan (50 points)
 - A) Project Goals (10 points)
 - i) The proposal identifies clear, realistic, measurable goals.
 - ii) The goals clearly specify how student achievement will be impacted.
 - B) Project Narrative (25 points)

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- i) The proposal relates to innovative practices based upon research, previously collected district data, best practices, or additional information.
 - ii) The proposed activities are likely to produce measurable results and improve student achievement.
 - iii) The proposal provides a description of how it will meet all elements required to be included in the Program.
 - iv) The proposal provides a description of the district's plan for engaging the high schools with their feeder elementary schools in the establishment and administration of the Program.
 - C) Evaluation (15 points)
 - i) The proposal includes a description of the process for evaluating the project, including a preliminary timeline for the collection of data.
 - ii) The data from the proposed evaluation plan will be evaluated to determine if progress toward attaining the project goals is being made.
 - iii) The proposal provides a plan that provides multiple opportunities to share the results of the project with all stakeholders.
- 5) Diversity (10 points)
 - A) School District Type
 - B) School District Size
 - C) Geographical Location
 - D) Plan Approach (multiple subjects vs. one subject, type of subject, etc.).
- f) The State Superintendent of Education will notify school districts approved for participation in the Pilot Program no later than 45 days following the close of the application period.

- g) The standing Planning and Implementation Committee shall submit reports assessing the district's plan or implementation of the Program. Reports shall also include any recommendations for modifications or improvements for the Program. Reports shall be included in the initial application and the Program plan and thereafter shall be submitted annually to the State Board. Reports shall be submitted by mail to the State Board of Education Springfield Office (100 N. First Street, Springfield IL 62777) or via email at competencypilot@isbe.net. Annual reports must be submitted no later than July 1 after implementation.
- h) **Removal from the Program**
Pursuant to Section 25(d) of the Act, the State Superintendent may remove a school district from the Program for failing to submit a full plan that meets the specifications in subsection (d)(3) of this Section. The Superintendent will consider the school district's failure to abide by the conditions submitted in its application when deciding to remove a school district from the Program.

(Source: Amended at 43 Ill. Reg. 10213, effective August 30, 2019)

Section 1.425 Additional Criteria for Physical Education

The requirements of this Section apply to a school's provision of physical education required under Section 27-6 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5].

- a) There shall be a definite school policy regarding credit earned each semester in physical education, with provisions for allowable variables in special cases.
- b) Participation in a physical education course shall be required of all students a minimum of three days per five day instructional week except when an appropriate medical excuse is submitted (see Section 1.425(d)). A school board may also choose to allow for student exemptions as permitted by Section 27-6 of the School Code (see Section 1.425(e)). If a student nonattendance day is scheduled for a day that would otherwise include physical education or the school building is not open to students, physical education for that day does not need to be made up (e.g., if physical education is regularly scheduled for Monday, Wednesday and Friday, but a teacher inservice is scheduled on a given Monday, physical education for that Monday does not have to be moved to Tuesday or Thursday.) However, school districts shall make every effort to ensure all students have the ability to participate in physical education at least three days per week even when school is in session fewer than five days in a given week.
- c) *The physical education and training course offered in grades 5 through 10 may include health education (Section 27-5 of the School Code).*
- d) Pursuant to Section 27-6(a) of the School Code, a student who presents an appropriate excuse from his or her parent or guardian or from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act of 1987 shall be excused from participation in physical education.
 - 1) Each school board shall honor excuses signed by persons licensed under the Medical Practice Act of 1987 and shall establish a policy defining the types of parental excuses it will deem appropriate for this purpose, which shall include, but not be limited to, reliance upon religious prohibitions.
 - 2) For each type of excuse that will be considered appropriate, the school board shall identify in its policy any evidence or support it will require. For example, a board may require a signed statement from a member of the clergy corroborating the religious basis of a request.
 - 3) *Special activities in physical education shall be provided for pupils whose physical or emotional condition, as determined by a person licensed under*

the Medical Practice Act of 1987 [225 ILCS 60], prevents their participation in the courses provided for normal children (Section 27-6 of the School Code).

- e) Under Section 27-6(b) of the School Code, *a school board may excuse pupils from engaging in physical education courses if those pupils request to be excused for any of the reasons listed in this subsection (e). A school board that chooses to allow any of these exemptions shall establish a policy to excuse pupils on an individual basis.* The district shall maintain records showing that, in disposing of each request to be excused from physical education, the district applied the criteria set forth in Section 27-6 of the School Code to the student's individual circumstances.
- 1) School districts shall have guidelines for the return of students who have been excused from a physical education course pursuant to subsections (e)(2) through (4). These guidelines shall return the student to a physical education course as soon as practical. When creating these guidelines, a school district shall take into consideration the following:
 - A) The time in the school year when participation ceases;
 - B) Any future or planned additional participation pursuant to subsections (e)(2) through (4) by a student; and
 - C) Student class schedules.
 - 2) *Students in grades 7-12 on a case-by-case basis, for ongoing participation in an interscholastic (e.g., Illinois Elementary School Association, the Southern Illinois Junior High Athletic Association, and Illinois High School Association) or extracurricular athletic program.* Interscholastic and extracurricular athletic programs are limited to those programs that are sponsored by the school district as defined by school district policy.
 - 3) Students in grades 11-12
 - A) *ongoing participation in interscholastic athletics;*
 - B) *enrollment in a course required for admittance into postsecondary education; or*
 - C) *enrollment in a course required for high school graduation, provided that failure to take such classes will result in the pupil being unable to graduate.*

- 4) Students in grades 9-12
 - A) ongoing participation *in marching band for credit*; or
 - B) *enrollment in a Reserve Officer's Training Corps (ROTC) program sponsored by the school district.*
 - 5) Students in grades 3-12
 - A) *eligibility for special education services and the student's parent or guardian agrees, or there is a determination by the student's individualized education program (IEP) team, that the student needs this time for special education support and services*; or
 - B) participation in *an adaptive athletic program outside school setting as outlined in the student's IEP and as documented according to school board policy.* (See Section 27-6 of the School Code.)
 - 6) A board shall have no authority to honor parental excuses based upon students' participation in athletic training, activities or competitions conducted outside the auspices of the school district.
- f) **Assessment and Reporting**
In accordance with Section 27-6.5 of the School Code, each school shall *use a scientifically-based, health-related physical fitness assessment for grades 3 through 12 and periodically report fitness information to the State Board of Education to assess student fitness indicators.*
- 1) For the purposes of this subsection (f), each school shall administer the FitnessGram[®] (<http://www.fitnessgram.net/>; also see subsection (f)(3)) to students in grades 3 through 12 (except as noted in subsection (f)(1)(A) and as exempted under Section 27-6 of the School Code) for the components and using the test items listed in subsections (f)(1)(A) through (f)(1)(D). Beginning in school year 2016-17, the FitnessGram[®] shall be administered at least annually in the second semester of the school year; however, schools also are encouraged to administer the assessment at the start of the school year in order to receive pre- and post-results.
 - A) Aerobic Capacity, grades 4 through 12, either the PACER test or the Mile Run test.

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- B) Flexibility, either the Back-Saver Sit and Reach test or the Trunk Lift test.
 - C) Muscular Endurance, the Curl-up test.
 - D) Muscular Strength, the Push-up test.
- 2) As applicable, a school shall use the methodologies of the Brockport Physical Fitness Testing accessible at <http://www.pyfp.org/> to meet the requirements of this subsection (f) for any student with known orthopedic, intellectual and/or visual disabilities whose Individualized Education Program (IEP) and/or 504 Plan identifies the FitnessGram[®] as not appropriate.
- 3) In order to ensure that the FitnessGram[®] and Brockport protocols are followed, school personnel administering the assessments shall participate in training related to the proper administration and scoring of the assessment by reviewing the chapters of the FitnessGram[®] Test Administration Manual titled "Test Administration", "Aerobic Capacity", and "Muscular Strength, Endurance and Flexibility" and, if applicable, the Brockport Physical Fitness Test Manual for students with disabilities, which are accessible at <http://www.pyfp.org/>. Each school district shall maintain evidence of an individual's successful completion of the training and make it available to the State Board of Education upon request.
- 4) *Fitness scores shall not be used for grading students or evaluating teachers* under the provisions of Article 24A of the School Code (Section 27-6.5(b) of the School Code).
- 5) Each school district shall annually report aggregate data regarding the total number of students whose fitness results for each of the components listed in subsection (f)(1) were identified as meeting the "healthy fitness zone" or as "needs improvement zone".
- A) Data shall be submitted electronically to the State Board of Education no later than June 30 of each school year, beginning in school year 2016-17, using the Illinois State Board of Education Web Application Security System (IWAS).
 - B) Data shall be reported for students in grades 5, 7 and 10 only and include:
 - i) the total number of students tested by grade and gender;

- ii) the total number of students achieving at the "healthy fitness zone" by grade and gender;
 - iii) the total number of students identified as "needs improvement zone" by grade and gender.
- h) Each school district shall establish procedures and protocols to ensure the confidentiality of individual student assessment results consistent with the requirements of the Illinois School Student Records Act [105 ILCS 10] and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 USC 1232g).

(Source: Amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018)

Section 1.430 Additional Criteria for Elementary Schools

- a) A district shall provide the following coordinated and supervised courses of study. The time allotment, unless specified by the School Code or applicable rules, is the option of the local board of education.
- 1) Language Arts, Reading and other Communication Skills
 - 2) Science
 - 3) Mathematics
 - 4) Social Studies
 - 5) Music
 - 6) Art
 - 7) Health Education (see the Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act)
 - 8) Physical Education (see Section 27-6 of the School Code)
 - 9) Career Education--Awareness and Exploration
 - 10) Safety Education (see Section 27-17 of the School Code)
 - 11) Conservation of Natural Resources (see Section 27-13.1 of the School Code)
 - 12) *Instruction, study, and discussion in grades kindergarten through 8 of effective methods for the prevention and avoidance of drug and substance abuse (Section 27-13.2 of the School Code)*
- b) *American patriotism and the principles of representative government, as enunciated in the American Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States of America and the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the proper use and display of the American flag shall be taught in all public schools. Not less than one hour per week, or the equivalent, shall be devoted to the study of this subject matter in the 7th and 8th grade or the equivalent, and no student shall receive a certificate of graduation without passing an examination on these subjects (Sections 27-3 and 27-4 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-3 and 27-4]).*

- c) *No student shall be graduated from the 8th grade unless he or she has received instruction in the history of the United States and has given evidence of comprehensive knowledge of the subject* (Section 27-21 of the School Code, which may include, without limitation, a written test or the teacher's evaluation of the student's work).

(Source: Amended at 32 Ill. Reg. 10229, effective June 30, 2008)

Section 1.440 Additional Criteria for High Schools

The School Code establishes differing requirements for the coursework that high schools must offer, the courses students must take, and the courses students must pass in order to graduate.

- a) Course Offerings. Each district shall provide a comprehensive curriculum that includes at least the following offerings. The time allotment, unless specified by the School Code or applicable rules, is the option of the local school district.
 - 1) Language Arts
 - 2) Science
 - 3) Mathematics
 - 4) History of the United States
 - 5) Foreign Language
 - 6) Music
 - 7) Art
 - 8) Career and Technical Education – Orientation and Preparation
 - 9) Health Education (see the Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act)
 - 10) Physical Education (see Section 27-6 of the School Code)
 - 11) Consumer Education (see Section 27-12.1 of the School Code)
 - 12) Conservation of Natural Resources (see Section 27-13.1 of the School Code)
 - 13) Driver and Safety Education (see the Driver Education Act [105 ILCS 5/27-24 through 27-24.10] and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 252)
- b) Required Participation
 - 1) Each student shall be required to take one semester or the equivalent, i.e., at least 18 weeks, of health education during the secondary school experience.

- 2) Appropriate activity related to physical education shall be required as provided for by Section 27-6 of the School Code. The time schedule shall compare favorably with other courses in the curriculum. Safety education as it relates to the physical education program should be incorporated. See Section 1.425 for additional requirements that apply to the provision of physical education instruction.
 - 3) Each student shall be required to take consumer education for 50 minutes per day for a period of nine weeks in any of grades 9-12.
 - 4) Each student shall be required to take a course covering *American patriotism and the principles of representative government, as enunciated in the American Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States of America and the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the proper use and display of the American flag for not less than one hour per week, or the equivalent.* (Sections 27-3 and 27-4 of the School Code)
- c) Specific Requirements for Graduation. A "unit" is the credit accrued for a year's study or its equivalent. A student may be permitted to retake a course that he or she has already successfully completed (for example, to earn a better grade). However, credit may not be awarded more than once for completion of the same course, and the same course may not be counted more than once toward fulfillment of the State requirements for graduation.
- 1) Each student shall be required to have accrued at least 16 units in grades 9-12 if graduating from a four-year school or 12 units in grades 10-12 if graduating from a three-year high school. In either case, one unit shall be in American History or American History and Government. (Section 27-22 of the School Code) *No student shall receive certification of graduation without passing an examination on the subjects discussed in subsection (b)(4).*
 - 2) Pursuant to Section 27-22 of the School Code, all students, except students with disabilities whose course of study is determined by an individualized education program, must successfully complete certain courses, depending upon the school year in which they enter grade 9 and subject to the exceptions provided in Section 1.445 of this Part, as a prerequisite to receiving a high school diploma.
 - 3) Credits earned by students prior to entry into grade 9 as authorized by Section 27-22.10 of the School Code may be used to fulfill any of the requirements of subsection (c)(2) of this Section.

- d) School districts shall have on file in the local district office a description of all course offerings that may comply with the requirements of the law. A course will be accepted as meeting the relevant requirement for graduation if its description shows that its principal instructional activity is the development and application of knowledge and skills related to the applicable requirement.
- 1) "Writing-Intensive" Courses
The course description for a "writing-intensive" course will be accepted for purposes of Section 27-22 of the School Code if:
- A) a goal of the course is to use the writing that students do relative to the subject matter being presented as a vehicle for improving their writing skills;
 - B) writing assignments will be an integral part of the course's content across the time span covered by the course;
 - C) the written products students are required to prepare in order to receive credit for the course and the feedback students receive are such that:
 - i) students' writing proficiency is evaluated against expectations that are appropriate to early or late high school and encompass all of the writing standards for those grades enumerated in the Illinois Learning Standards for English Language Arts and Literacy in History/Social Studies, Sciences, and Technical Subjects (see Appendix D); and
 - ii) students receive information from the evaluation of their written products that will permit them to improve their writing skills in terms of correct usage; well-organized composition; communication of ideas for a variety of purposes; and locating, organizing, evaluating and using information;
 - D) The writing-intensive study provided in at least one writing-intensive course is designed to address and integrate the elements of the writing process and to refine or apply research skills.
- 2) Foreign Language Courses
The description for any foreign language course shall indicate whether the

school district will award a State Seal of Biliteracy in accordance with the requirements of Section 1.442 of this Part and Section 2-3.159 of the School Code and state the qualifications for receipt of the seal.

3) Advanced Placement Computer Science Course

The description for an Advanced Placement Computer Science course shall indicate that the course is *equivalent to a high school mathematics course and qualifies as a mathematics-based, quantitative* course for purposes of the fulfillment of State graduation requirements in mathematics. (Section 27-22(f-5) of the School Code)

- e) It is the responsibility of the school district's administration to provide parents and guardians timely and periodic information concerning graduation requirements for all students, particularly in cases where a student's eligibility for graduation may be in question.
- f) Additional requirements for graduation may be adopted by local boards of education.

(Source: Amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018)

Section 1.442 State Seal of Biliteracy

In accordance with Section 2-3.159 of the School Code, a school district may establish a program *to recognize high school graduates who have attained a high level of proficiency in one or more languages in addition to English*, by designating on a student's transcript and high school diploma his or her receipt of the State Seal of Biliteracy, provided that all the conditions of this Section are met. For purposes of this Section, "foreign language" has the meaning prescribed in Section 2-3.159(a) of the School Code.

a) Foreign Language Proficiency

A school district may award the State Seal of Biliteracy to any high school graduate *who attains a high level of proficiency, sufficient for meaningful use in college and career* (Section 2-3.159 of the School Code), in a language other than English as evidenced by his or her attainment of a composite score of "intermediate high", or its equivalent, on a standardized assessment that addresses the four domains of speaking, writing, listening and reading in the targeted foreign language. For the purposes of this Section, proficiency may be shown using one of the methods outlined in this subsection (a).

1) Assessment Method

A) For purposes of using an assessment to determine proficiency:

- i) "Intermediate high" is defined in the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines 2012, published by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, 1001 North Fairfax Street, Suite 200, Alexandria VA 22314 and available at <http://www.actfl.org/publications/guidelines-and-manuals/actfl-proficiency-guidelines-2012>. (No later amendments to or editions of these guidelines are incorporated.)
- ii) For the American Sign Language, "intermediate high" is equivalent to meeting progress indicators for grade 12 set forth in the Standards for Learning American Sign Language (2014), published by the American Sign Language Teachers Association, P.O. Box 38, Clinton WA 98236 and available at http://www.aslta.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/National_ASL_Standards.pdf. (No later amendments to or editions of these guidelines are incorporated.)

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- iii) "Standardized assessment" is one that is available for use on a statewide or national basis and meets generally accepted standards of fairness, validity and reliability as stated in "Standards for Educational and Psychological Testing" (2013), published by the American Educational Research Association, 1430 K Street, N.W., Suite 1200, Washington D.C. 20005. (No later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated.)
- 2) The State Superintendent shall post on its website by July 1 of each year a list of acceptable language assessments (e.g., the ACTFL Assessment of Performance Toward Proficiency in Languages (AAPPL), Advanced Placement (AP) World Language and Culture Exam, Diploma de Español como Lengua Extranjera (DELE)) and the score to be achieved on each that qualifies the student as meeting the criteria set forth in subsection (a)(1)(A)(i) or (ii), as applicable. A school district that chooses to use an assessment to measure foreign language proficiency that is not included on the list shall maintain evidence that the assessment meets the criteria specified in subsection (a)(1)(A)(iii) and either subsection (a)(1)(A)(i) or (ii), as applicable, and make that evidence available to the State Superintendent of Education upon request.
- 3) Alternative Evidence Method

A school district may choose to award the State Seal of Biliteracy through an alternative evidence method in accordance with this subsection (a)(3).

 - A) The alternative evidence method may be used when:
 - i) a student attains an "intermediate mid" composite score, as defined in the ACTFL guidelines set forth in subsection (a)(1), or its equivalent, on a standardized assessment that addresses the four domains of speaking, writing, listening and reading in the targeted foreign language;
 - ii) no standardized assessment exists for the targeted foreign language;
 - iii) evaluating the language proficiency of a student with disabilities for whom the standardized assessment is inappropriate; or

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- iv) the standardized assessment for the targeted foreign language does not assess one or more of the four domains of speaking, writing, listening and reading.
- B) Any alternative evidence method used shall consist of a student portfolio that contains evidence for each component set forth in subsections (a)(3)(C) and (a)(3)(D) that demonstrates proficiency equivalent to an "intermediate high" level in the four domains of speaking, writing, listening and reading.
- C) Experience in the Targeted Foreign Language
 - i) The extent to which the student's language background enables him or her to gain proficiency in the targeted foreign language in one or more of the four domains;
 - ii) The extent to which the student's participation in intercultural activities provided opportunities to gain proficiency in the targeted foreign language in one or more of the four domains;
 - iii) The courses taken in the targeted foreign language and the grades received; and/or
 - iv) The extent to which any time spent in countries where the targeted foreign language is spoken contributed to the student's opportunities to gain proficiency in the targeted foreign language in one or more of the four domains.
- D) Work Samples
 - i) Formal presentations in the targeted foreign language;
 - ii) Student-produced compositions, articles, papers and other formal documents in the targeted foreign language; and/or
 - iii) Certificates, diplomas, results from tests or assessments other than those identified under subsection (a) and additional achievements that demonstrate sufficient proficiency in the targeted foreign language.
- b) English Proficiency

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- 1) To be eligible to be awarded the State Seal of Biliteracy, each student also shall demonstrate proficiency in English through:
 - A) Attainment of either a "meets standards" or "exceeds standards" for English language arts on the State assessments administered at the secondary level, as authorized in Section 2-3.64a-5 of the School Code;
 - B) Attainment of a "proficient" score on the English language proficiency assessment defined at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.10 (Transitional Bilingual Education) administered at the secondary level; or
 - C) Attainment of an "intermediate high" composite score on an assessment in English identified pursuant to subsection (a)(1).
- 2) The State Superintendent shall post on its website by July 1 of each year a list of acceptable English language assessments (e.g., the *TOEFL*[®] test, the ESL (English as a Second Language) AAPPL, ACTFL Assessment of Performance Toward Proficiency in Languages) and the score to be achieved on each that qualifies the student as meeting one of the sets of criteria for proficiency set forth in this subsection (b). A school district that chooses to use an assessment to measure English language proficiency that is not included on the list shall maintain evidence that the assessment meets the criteria specified in subsection (a)(1)(A)(iii) and one of the sets of criteria for proficiency set forth in this subsection (b) and make that evidence available to the State Superintendent of Education upon request.
- c) The State Seal of Biliteracy program may offer a State Commendation toward Biliteracy to any student who fails to meet the requirements of subsection (a) but attains a score of "intermediate low", or its equivalent, in the targeted foreign language using the method set forth in subsection (a)(1) or (a)(3).
 - 1) "Intermediate low" is defined in the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines 2012 referenced in subsection (a)(1).
 - 2) Each student also shall demonstrate a level of proficiency in English through:
 - A) Attainment of either a "meets standards" or "exceeds standards" for English language arts on the State assessments administered at the secondary level, as authorized in Section 2-3.64a-5 of the School Code;

- B) Attainment of a score established for part-time placement in a transitional bilingual education program (see 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.30(c) (Establishment of Programs)) on the English language proficiency assessment defined at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.10 (Transitional Bilingual Education) that is administered at the secondary level; or
 - C) Attainment of an "intermediate low" composite score on an assessment in English identified pursuant to subsection (a).
- 3) The State Superintendent shall post on its website by July 1 of each year a list of acceptable assessments (e.g., the ACTFL Assessment of Performance Toward Proficiency in Languages (AAPPL), Advanced Placement (AP) World Language and Culture Exam, Diploma de Español como Lengua Extranjera (DELE)) and the score to be achieved on each that qualifies the student as meeting the criteria set forth in this subsection (c) for foreign language and English language proficiency. A school district that chooses to use an assessment that is not included on the list shall maintain evidence that the assessment meets the criteria specified in subsection (a)(1)(A)(iii) and the applicable criteria set forth in this subsection (c) and make that evidence available to the State Superintendent of Education upon request.
- d) In accordance with Section 2-3.159(g) of the School Code, the school district shall place a designation of a qualifying student's receipt of the State Seal of Biliteracy in the student's permanent record on the academic transcript as defined in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 375 (Student Records) and include the designation on the student's diploma. A school district also shall place a designation of a qualifying student's receipt of the State Commendation toward Biliteracy both in the permanent record on the academic transcript and on the student's diploma. The designations shall list each of the targeted foreign languages for which the State Seal of Biliteracy or State Commendation toward Biliteracy is being awarded. The State Board of Education shall make an electronic facsimile of the State Seal of Biliteracy and the State Commendation toward Biliteracy available to school districts for this purpose.
 - e) A school district that chooses to participate in the State Seal of Biliteracy program shall meet the requirements of this subsection (e).
- 1) A participating school district shall notify the State Board of Education of its participation by October 1 of each year. A district that elects to participate after October 1 shall notify the State Board of Education of its

participation no later than 45 calendar days prior to the issuance of any State Seals or State Commendations.

- A) A school district electing to participate after October 1 shall include in its notification to the State Board of Education evidence that the district has met all of the requirements set forth in this subsection (e).
 - B) A district that fails to submit the proper notification within the timeframes provided shall be prohibited from awarding the State Seal and State Commendation for that school year.
- 2) A participating district shall designate at least one individual to serve as coordinator of the State Seal of Biliteracy program and include the individual's name and contact information in the notice provided pursuant to subsection (e)(1). The individual assigned to serve as the coordinator of the program shall:
- A) Hold a professional educator license endorsed in an administrative area issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25 (Educator Licensure); and
 - B) Participate in training approved by the State Board of Education prior to awarding the State Seal of Biliteracy awarded under the provisions of Section 2-3.159 of the School Code and this Section and the State Commendation toward Biliteracy awarded under the provisions of this Section.
- 3) Using a format prescribed by the State Superintendent of Education, a participating school shall submit an annual report to the State Board of Education no later than 30 days after the end of the school year that includes, but is not limited to, identification of each student awarded the State Seal of Biliteracy or the State Commendation toward Biliteracy, targeted foreign language or languages for which the State Seal of Biliteracy or State Commendation toward Biliteracy was awarded to the student and the method the student used to demonstrate proficiency.
- 4) A participating school district shall make available information about the State Seal of Biliteracy program to parents and students by posting on the district's website, if the district maintains a website, and in the student handbook the following information:

- A) General information about the State Seal of Biliteracy program and the opportunity for students to participate;
- B) A description of the process a student would use to demonstrate proficiency in the targeted foreign language, including details about any alternative evidence that may be required under the provisions of subsection (a)(3), if applicable;
- C) An estimate of the costs, if known, that students might incur to demonstrate proficiency using either of the methods under subsection (a); and
- D) The name and contact information for any individuals designated to serve as the coordinator of the State Seal of Biliteracy program.

(Source: Amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

Section 1.443 Illinois Global Scholar Certificate

In accordance with Section 2-3.167 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5], a school district may establish a program to recognize public high school graduates who have attained global competence, sufficient for meaningful use in college and career, by designating on a student's transcript and high school diploma his or her receipt of the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate, provided that all the conditions of this Section are met.

- a) **Attainment of Global Competency Sufficient for use in College and Career**
A school district may award the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate to any high school graduate who demonstrates global competency by successfully meeting all of the following criteria:
 - 1) **Complete Eight Globally-Focused Courses**
 - A) Students earning the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate must complete a total of eight globally-focused courses from at least two different academic disciplines (i.e., science, social studies, fine arts, English/language arts/communication arts, world languages (i.e., foreign or classical languages), mathematics, career and technical education, physical education, family and consumer science, etc.).
 - B) A globally-focused course may be a year-long course or a semester long course.
 - C) Courses will be designated as "globally-focused" by the school district in conjunction with the Global Scholar Committee (as described in subsection (f)(1)) using specific processes and materials provided by the State Board. Courses must:
 - i) investigate the world;
 - ii) recognize the perspectives of self and others;
 - iii) communicate ideas to diverse audiences; and
 - iv) provide opportunities to take action to improve conditions in a manner consistent with the learning standards adopted by the State of Illinois.
 - D) Globally-focused courses must address world issues, perspectives, concerns or culture throughout the duration of the course. Courses

that employ a global focus or address global topics in some units but not others are not sufficient to be deemed globally-focused courses, nor are courses that survey global arts, foods or music without at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of class time being devoted to the investigation/research into the phenomena, and/or assessment of the global and cultural context from which the phenomena arise.

- E) The following commonly-taught courses are likely to be designated as globally-focused:
- i) World languages;
 - ii) International economics, international business or global marketing;
 - iii) World history/non-U.S. history;
 - iv) World geography;
 - v) Comparative cultures, comparative religions, comparative government;
 - vi) Science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) courses with global application/perspective;
 - vii) International relations or foreign relations;
 - viii) Literature of another country, region or culture;
 - ix) International agri-science or agriculture; and
 - x) Other globally-focused courses that meet the requirements detailed in Appendix H.
- 2) School districts wishing to require a specific globally-focused course or sequence of courses are encouraged to do so. For example, one school district may opt to require a course (or sequences of courses) in global studies or world languages, while another district may develop defined global pathways in STEM, world language or fine arts. In addition, school districts having limited course offerings may approve specific summer or online coursework, provided that coursework is credit-bearing and meets the Illinois Learning Standards, as well as the requirements described in

subsection (a)(1). School districts may offer additional course options that comply with subsection (a)(1) (see Appendix H).

- 3) Participate in at least one Sustained Globally-focused Service Learning Activity or Experience
 - A) Service learning is defined as activities that:
 - i) actively engage and educate the student within the local community in meaningful, globally-focused service activities that promote understanding of diversity and mutual respect among all participants;
 - ii) allow the student to be self-directed in initiating, planning, implementing and evaluating throughout the experience;
 - iii) are designed with sufficient duration and intensity to address community needs within a global context;
 - iv) engage participants in an ongoing process to assess the quality of implementation and progress toward meeting specified goals, and use of the results for improvement and sustainability; and
 - v) incorporate multiple reflection activities that challenge students to think deeply about the relationship of self, society and the world.
 - B) Service learning opportunities, selected by students and educators in collaboration with the Global Scholar Committee members (GSC) (see subsection (e)(2)) to fulfill this requirement, shall be tied to globally-focused coursework, co-curricular activities oriented toward global service, and/or the student's Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment.
 - C) Students earning the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate must engage in at least one globally-focused service learning activity for a minimum of one semester. Criteria to assist districts in determining qualifying globally-focused service learning opportunities is located in Appendix H.

- D) Service learning activities must align with State and district learning standards, as well as curricular goals and objectives of the school district.
- 4) Participate in Global Collaboration or Dialogue
- A) Students receiving the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate must dialogue or collaborate with global peers whose culture is markedly different than their own.
 - B) Global collaboration and dialogue experiences shall:
 - i) Offer opportunities to demonstrate the communication skills necessary to work effectively and respectfully with and within diverse teams;
 - ii) Offer students opportunities to exercise flexibility and willingness to be helpful in making necessary compromises to accomplish a common goal; and
 - iii) Offer opportunities for students to assume shared responsibility for collaborative work and value the individual contributions made by each team member.
 - C) This requirement can be met in one of the following ways:
 - i) Through a field experience in another country specifically designed to facilitate global dialogue or collaboration among peers (e.g., a class trip to a sister school in another country, participation in government, or funded study abroad program);
 - ii) Through approved virtual experiences specifically designed to facilitate global dialogue or collaboration among peers; or
 - iii) Through sustained service or learning experiences that immerse students in a domestic or local cultural context markedly different from the global scholar's cultural context (e.g., a refugee community).

- D) A list of approved global collaboration or dialogue opportunities should be created and updated by GSCs in conjunction with the Illinois Global Scholar organization.
- 5) Earn a score of "pass" on the Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment described in subsection (b)(4) using the scoring criteria described in subsection (c). The purpose of the Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment and Criteria are described in Appendix H.
- A) To ensure that a wide variety of student work can be evaluated, students shall:
- i) Create a compelling and actionable question, developed by the student, to address a global issue or concern;
 - ii) Indicate a research-based investigation of the global issue or concern;
 - iii) Develop research-based conclusions and the proposal of a solution to address the global issue;
 - iv) Communicate with at least two people impacted by the issue or with a stakeholder who has recognized and/or has contextual expertise related to the question asked by the student (e.g., a journalist working in a specific region, a foreign service officer, a member of an NGO, a professor, scientist or other recognized expert);
 - v) Create an artifact (e.g., video, narrative, painting, datasets, presentation, pamphlet, awareness raising campaign, children's book, musical compositions) to demonstrate learning that reflects the student's research/investigation;
 - vi) Take action to affect change related to the selected issue or concern; and
 - vii) Reflect on the entire capstone experience.
- B) Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessments must result in the following products:
- i) A student-created artifact, as described in subsection (a)(5)(A)(v);

- ii) Documentation of the steps described in subsection (a)(5)(A) that may include, but are not limited to, a bibliography, interview transcripts, datasets, electronic resources and media, etc.; and
 - iii) A student narrative that documents each of the steps indicated in subsection (a)(5)(A).
- b) This subsection (b) lists the criteria and indicators school districts shall use to score the Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment. These scoring criteria may be amended from time to time. The State Board shall post on its website by July 1 of each year a copy of the current Assessment scoring criteria, indicators and supporting materials, including examples.
 - 1) Criteria 1: Develop a globally-focused, compelling question and plan inquiries. Indicators supporting this criteria shall require work completed by the student to:
 - A) Develop a compelling question addressing an issue of global concern (a problem that exists in multiple locations around the world or at the international level).
 - B) Base the compelling question on understanding of concepts and enduring issues associated with one or more academic disciplines.
 - C) Ensure the compelling question leads to a deeper understanding of globally-focused concern, including the fundamental cause of the issue.
 - D) Design a compelling question that is actionable (i.e., allows the student to identify small- and large-scale solutions to global issues and then take small- or large-scale action to change or improve conditions related to the global issue or concern).
 - 2) Criteria 2: Use culturally sensitive communication skills throughout the project. Indicators supporting this criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:
 - A) Use appropriate and varied language to communicate in a logical and concise manner.
 - B) Use discipline-specific terminology.

- C) Elicit feedback from stakeholders (e.g., develop a survey, engage in dialogue, communicate effectively, and/or use appropriate questioning techniques).
 - D) Use diverse media, when appropriate, to present information.
 - E) Use language conventions appropriate to the project.
- 3) Criteria 3: Collect research and communicate academically, consistent with the standards of the disciplines. Indicators supporting this criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:
- A) Explain how research was applied when presenting the artifact to specific stakeholders.
 - B) Ensure communication contains original work without plagiarism, including appropriate citations as necessary.
- 4) Criteria 4: Gather information from global stakeholder groups. Indicators supporting this criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:
- A) Incorporate perspectives and opinions from people and/or organizations working with or directly affected by the selected global issue or concern.
 - B) Interact with stakeholders in ways that demonstrate the ability to understand different cultural perspectives.
- 5) Criteria 5: Gather and review research related to a global issue/concern of the student's choice. Indicators supporting this criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:
- A) Design and carry out a research plan using a variety of resources representing multiple perspectives (i.e., a combination of credible scholarly sources and interviews/narratives).
 - B) Ensure research explores causes and effects of the issue of global concern for a variety of stakeholders.
 - C) Demonstrate research that includes a review of the impact of possible action on a variety of stakeholders.

- D) Employ research sufficient to deeply understand the issue/concern, including the answers to the compelling questions:
 - i) What causes this issue?
 - ii) What happens as a result of this issue/How does this issue impact people?
 - iii) How might different actions resolve this issue?
 - iv) How might these actions impact various stakeholders?
 - E) Document source material and evaluate for accuracy and credibility.
- 6) Criteria 6: Research gathered sufficiently addresses and resolves the compelling question asked by the student. Indicators of these criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:
- A) Use a depth and breadth of source material adequate to develop an understanding of the complexity of the compelling question.
 - B) Demonstrate how source material contributes to the student's understanding of the compelling question.
- 7) Criteria 7: Design action to be taken in relation to an issue of global concern that closely aligns with and logically results from the conducted research. Indicators supporting these criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:
- A) Provide documentation that relates process and product to future goals.
 - B) Employ culturally-specific research to explain how an audience is likely to interpret an artifact differently than the student-creator intended.
 - C) Incorporate stakeholder feedback from two or more stakeholder groups into a plan of action.
- 8) Criteria 8: Design an artifact (e.g., presentation, pamphlet, video, artwork, webpage, blog, advocacy campaign/fundraiser, activity, etc.) reflecting the proposed action to be taken in relation to the issue of global concern.

Indicators supporting this criteria shall require the work completed by the student to:

- A) Plan an artifact that is either used during the implementation of the solution or serves as a record of the action.
 - B) Develop an artifact that informs and engages the stakeholder audience.
- 9) Criteria 9: Take action that demonstrates understanding of the issue/concern and addresses the compelling question. Indicators supporting this criteria shall require that the work completed by the student:
- A) Presents the artifact in an interactive format/venue that is designed to effect local and/or global change.
 - B) Advocates for suggested improvements and alternatives on behalf of stakeholders and/or engages audience to take action.
 - C) Offers stakeholders or those who can implement improvement a blueprint for change.
- 10) Criteria 10: Engage with stakeholders to present findings. Indicators supporting these criteria shall require that the work completed by the student:
- A) Ensures that the narrative and documentation include an impact statement from stakeholders.
 - B) Selects an audience intentionally and thoughtfully in order to make an impact on the global issue or concern.
- 11) Criteria 11: Reflect on diverse perspectives encountered (including the student's own) throughout this process and synthesize those perspectives. Indicators supporting this criterion shall require that the work completed by the student:
- A) Synthesizes how this project impacted personal understanding and learning.
 - B) Demonstrates self-reflection by answering the following questions:

- i) How did the research inform your view of the global issue/concern?
 - ii) What do you believe is at the heart of the issue/concern?
 - iii) How does your experience suggest how this issue/concern could be better addressed or understood?
 - iv) How do you think that this process impacted the issue and your personal view?
 - v) How did this experience personally impact you and why?
 - vi) Show connections between what happened, why it happened, and awareness of the change that happens now (or has happened)?
- c) The Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment shall be completed by the student with supervision from at least one licensed teacher. While under the supervision of his or her licensed teacher, the student may collaborate and consult with at least one individual from a global stakeholder group. School districts may develop systems for students to complete the Assessment in a manner suited to the school district. School districts may develop a specific capstone course, include the Assessment as part of an existing course, or offer opportunities for students to complete the capstone as part of an independent study course. School districts may also opt to develop mechanisms for students to complete the capstone project as part of extracurricular activities or clubs.
- d) In accordance with Section 2-3.167(f)(2) of the School Code, the school district shall place a designation of a qualifying student's receipt of the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate in the student's permanent record on the academic transcript as defined in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 375 (Student Records) and include the designation on the student's diploma. The State Board shall make an electronic facsimile of the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate available to school districts for this purpose.
- e) A school district that chooses to participate in the Illinois Global Scholar program shall meet the requirements of this subsection (e).
 - 1) A participating school district shall notify the State Board of its participation by October 1 of each year, except for the 2017-2018 inaugural Illinois Global Scholar Certificate school year when a district shall notify the State Board of its participation by May 1, 2017. A district that elects to participate after October 1 shall notify the State Board of its

participation no later than 45 calendar days prior to the issuance of any Global Scholar Certificate.

- A) A school district electing to participate after October 1 shall include in its notification to the State Board evidence that the district has met all of the requirements set forth in this subsection (e).
 - B) A district that fails to submit the proper notification within the timeframes provided shall be prohibited from awarding the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate for that school year.
- 2) A participating district shall designate at least two individuals to serve on the school district's Global Scholar Committee and include these individuals' names and contact information in the notice provided pursuant to subsection (e)(1). The individuals assigned to serve as district Global Scholar Committee members shall:
- A) Hold a professional educator license endorsed in an administrative area issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25 (Educator Licensure); and
 - B) Participate in training developed by the school district and approved by the State Board prior to awarding the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate. This training shall include:
 - i) Explanations and application of EdSteps Global Competency Standards.
 - ii) Process steps to implement a Global Scholar Certificate program in the school district.
 - iii) How to develop high quality and consistent scoring practices.
 - iv) Methods to develop global competence among educators.
 - v) Opportunities for globally-focused service learning and global collaboration/dialogue opportunities.
 - vi) Building a sustainable global education program in schools.
- 3) Scoring Methods

- A) A participating school district may opt to score the Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment by one of two methods.
 - i) **District Scoring**
A school district shall appoint at least one Illinois licensed educator who has completed the Global Scholar Certificate training described in subsection (e)(2)(B).
 - ii) **Peer School Scoring**
The school district collaborates with other school districts in scoring the Assessment. Districts opting to participate in this method must send at least one licensed educator who has completed training provided by the Illinois Global Scholar organization.
 - B) Scoring methods described in subsection (e)(3)(A) must use the criteria and indicators described in subsection (b).
- 4) Using a format prescribed by the State Board, a participating school shall submit an annual report to the State Board, no later than 30 days after the end of the school year, that shall include:
- A) The names and course descriptions of all courses designated as "globally-focused" as described in subsection (a)(1);
 - B) The total number of students who submitted materials to be considered for Illinois Global Scholar recognition and the number of students who received the score of pass;
 - C) A description of the method used by schools to administer and monitor the Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment as described in subsection (c);
 - D) A copy of promotional materials used to inform students of the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate program and its requirements; and
 - E) Results of any surveys given to students or educators to assess any aspect of the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate program.
- 5) A participating school district shall make available information about the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate program to parents and students by

posting on the district's website, if the district maintains a website, and in the student handbook the following information:

- A) General information about the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate program and the opportunity for students to participate.
- B) A description of each of the requirements students need to complete in order to receive the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate as indicated in subsections (a)(1) through (4).
- C) A complete list of opportunities available in the district that will meet the requirements described in subsections (a)(1) through (4). These include:
 - i) A listing of all courses designated by the school district as globally-focused, as described in subsection (a)(1).
 - ii) A listing of all opportunities offered by the school district that will meet the globally-focused service requirement, as described in subsection (a)(2).
 - iii) A listing of all opportunities offered by the school district that will meet the global collaboration or dialogue requirement, as described in subsection (a)(3).
 - iv) A complete description of the Capstone Project Performance-based Assessment steps and requirements, as described in subsection (a)(4).
- D) A link to the State Board's website describing the requirements for the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate that includes a list of:
 - i) Approved service learning opportunities with a global focus accessible to all Illinois students.
 - ii) Approved global collaboration opportunities with a global focus accessible to all Illinois students.
 - iii) Approved capstone project performance assessments of global competence.
- E) A description of the process a student would use to demonstrate global competence, including details about any alternative

evidence that may be required under subsection (a)(3), if applicable;

- F) An estimate of the costs, if known, that students might incur to complete the requirements listed in subsection (a); and
 - G) The name and contact information for any individuals designated to serve as Global Scholar Committee members of the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate.
- f) A school district shall administer evaluation surveys to students and educators participating in the Illinois Global Scholar program. Surveys will be used to evaluate the program as a whole and will not be linked to specific students, staff or school districts.
- g) Should additional scoring criteria and indicators be added to subsection (b), that additional criteria shall be included in Appendix H as well.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. 4430, effective April 5, 2017)

Section 1.445 Required Course Substitute

- a) Pursuant to Section 27-22.05 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-22.05], school boards in districts with any of the grades 9 through 12 may adopt a policy providing for a course substitution of a vocational and technical course for a high school or graduation requirement. Such policies must provide a complete description of both the vocational and technical course and its relationship to the required course that will be replaced by the substituted course. Courses that may be substituted must meet the requirements set forth in Section 27-22.05 of the School Code and Section 1.440(d) of this Part.
- b) No student under the age of 18 shall be enrolled in a course substitution unless that student's *parent or guardian first requests the substitution and approves it in writing on forms that the school district makes available* for such requests. Such requests shall be maintained in the student's temporary record in accordance with Section 4 of the Illinois School Student Records Act [105 ILCS 10/4].

(Source: Amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 8480, effective April 21, 2006)

Section 1.450 Special Programs (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 33 Ill. Reg. 15193, effective October 20, 2009)

Section 1.460 Credit Earned Through Proficiency Examinations

Each local board of education with a high school shall adopt a policy which defines the board's position with reference to the awarding of high school credit on the basis of local examinations to pupils who have achieved the necessary proficiencies through independent study, either with or without private tutoring, or for work taken in or from another institution. Plans for earning credit outside of regular classes should be approved in advance by the local high school principal according to established policy. The pupil's permanent record should show how the credit was earned. The examination papers upon which such credit is validated should be kept in the school file for three years as evidence for recognition and accreditation agencies.

Section 1.462 Uniform Annual Consumer Education Proficiency Test (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 35 Ill. Reg. 2230, effective January 20, 2011)

Section 1.465 Ethnic School Foreign Language Credit and Program Approval

- a) School boards of unit and secondary school districts may award high school credit for the study of a foreign language in an ethnic school, provided that the amount of credit to be awarded is determined in accordance with Section 10-22.43a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-22.43a] and that the credit is awarded for the study of a foreign language in an ethnic school program that has been approved by the State Board of Education in accordance with this Section.
- b) "Ethnic school" means *a part time private school which teaches the foreign language of a particular ethnic group as well as the culture, geography, history and other aspects of a particular ethnic group* [105 ILCS 5/2-3.44].
- c) The State Superintendent of Education shall approve ethnic schools' foreign language programs if they meet the following standards:
 - 1) Each teacher shall possess at least a baccalaureate degree and have completed at least 20 semester hours of credit in the foreign language taught, both of which shall have been awarded by a regionally accredited college or university.
 - 2) Each program shall contain at least 120 clock hours of instruction plus outside preparation for each unit of credit issued upon successful completion of the instruction, although less than a full unit of credit may also be awarded in proportion to the amount of instruction received.
- d) Each school shall maintain and make available upon request by the State Superintendent of Education or by officials of school districts to which students seek to transfer foreign language credit, documentation that verifies compliance with the requirements of subsection (c) of this Section, including but not limited to informational brochures, course syllabi, class schedules, and teachers' official transcripts.
- e) Annual application by an ethnic school for approval of its foreign language program shall be made on forms provided by the State Superintendent of Education.
- f) Approval shall be granted on an annual basis provided that a previously approved ethnic school continues to comply with the minimum standards set forth in subsection (c) of this Section.

(Source: Amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 15193, effective October 20, 2009)

Section 1.470 Adult and Continuing Education

- a) Local school districts, in accordance with Section 10-20.12 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-20.12], shall provide for the educational needs of adults younger than 21 years of age who wish to re-enter high school to acquire a high school diploma (subject to the limitations of 105 ILCS 5/26-2) or an equivalency certificate. Local boards of education may permit other adults to re-enter high school under this provision.
- b) Local school districts may establish special classes for the instruction:
 - 1) of persons of age 21 years or older, and
 - 2) of persons younger than age 21 and not otherwise in attendance in public school, for the purpose of providing adults in the community and youth whose schooling has been interrupted with educational programs appropriate to the needs of these individuals. (See Section 10-22.20 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-22.20].) If a program is approved by the State Board of Education, a school may issue credit for a course on the basis of qualitative attainment rather than on the time element.
- c) Awarding of Credit
 - 1) Local school districts, as provided in a definite policy of the boards of education, may offer credit through proficiency testing, correspondence courses, military experiences, life experiences and other nonformal educational endeavors.
 - 2) Secondary schools may obtain credit recommendations for service experience by submitting the form, "Request for Evaluation of Service School Training" to the American Council on Education, 1 DuPont Circle, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

AGENCY NOTE: The State Board of Education recommends that a high school grant credit toward a diploma for the successful completion of the following service educational experiences:

United States Armed Forces Institute courses;

United States Armed Forces Institute subject examinations;

High School courses offered through USAFI by cooperating colleges and universities, credit upon transfer from the school offering the course;

Marine Corps Institute courses;

Service School training;

High school credit toward a diploma for basic or recruit training is not recommended.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.480 Correctional Institution Educational Programs

Pursuant to Section 13-40 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/13-40], educational programs conducted for individuals incarcerated in facilities operated by the Department of Juvenile Justice are educational programs of a school district. Consequently, units of credit earned by students while they are incarcerated in the Department's facilities are transferable to other public schools.

(Source: Amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 15193, effective October 20, 2009)

SUBPART E: SUPPORT SERVICES

Section 1.510 Transportation

- a) Section 29-3 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/29-3] requires the school boards of certain school districts to provide free transportation to pupils as delineated in that Section. These school districts may provide free transportation to other students in accordance with the remaining applicable provisions of Article 29 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 29]. Districts that are not required to provide free transportation may do so at their option.
- b) Each district seeking State reimbursement for pupil transportation shall comply with the provisions of Article 29 of the School Code and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 120 (Pupil Transportation Reimbursement). In order to qualify for reimbursement, school districts not required to provide transportation pursuant to a specific Section of Article 29 that elect to do so must afford the same service to all eligible pupils. For example, if a district is not required to transport students under Section 29-3 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/29-3] but elects to transport some students residing more than 1½ miles from their attendance centers, then the district must transport all students in that same situation in order to claim reimbursement for any transportation service.
- c) Each district that is required to provide free transportation has the responsibility of providing sufficient buses for transporting all eligible pupils.
- d) Each school district is required to conform to the equipment standards and regulations established by the Department of Transportation.
- e) Each local school board that provides transportation shall designate a person under its direct supervision to ensure adherence to all laws and regulations affecting safe pupil transportation.
- f) School bus routing is the responsibility of the local school board. School districts shall arrange school bus stops to maximize safety, so that buses will not have to back up, and so that crossing arms will not infringe upon pedestrian crosswalks or cross streets. School buses are not required to enter private property.
- g) Local school boards shall institute policies and practices that promote the safety and well-being of school bus passengers, including provisions that support Section 10-22.6(b) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/22.6(b)]. Local school boards shall require that all school bus drivers who transport pupils have been trained as discussed in Section 1.515 of this Part. The requirements set forth in subsections (h) through (n) of this Section shall serve as minimum statewide

requirements for operating a school bus. Transportation for students who receive special education and related services shall be as set forth in the State Board's rules for Special Education (23 Ill. Adm. Code 226). Local school boards may adopt more stringent requirements, at their discretion.

h) Operation of Bus by the Driver

- 1) The service door shall be closed a all times when the bus is in motion.
- 2) Windows shall not be lowered below the stop line painted on the body pillar.
- 3) The emergency door shall be unlocked but securely latched when operating the school bus.
- 4) The driver shall not leave the bus while the motor is running.
- 5) The gasoline tank shall not be filled while there are any persons on the bus or while the motor is running.
- 6) The school bus signs shall be displayed only when the bus is being used for official school transportation.
- 7) The required alternately flashing warning lights and stop arm shall be used only when stopping to receive or discharge students.
- 8) The driver shall not back a bus at the school while students are in the vicinity unless a responsible person is present to guide the bus driver.
- 9) The driver shall not permit a weapon or explosive of any kind on the bus.
- 10) The driver shall not smoke when operating a school bus.

i) Passenger Treatment and Supervision

- 1) All passengers shall be seated when the bus is in motion.
- 2) Students shall not be asked to leave the bus along the route for breach of discipline, nor shall they be asked to sit anywhere other than on a seat for breach of discipline.
- 3) The bus driver shall observe the requirements of the district's policy adopted pursuant to Section 12-816 of the Vehicle Code [625 ILCS 5/12-

816] with respect to ensuring the *no passenger remains on the bus at the end of a route, a work shift, or the work day.*

j) Loading and Unloading

- 1) When children are picked up and must cross a roadway, the driver shall beckon them to cross the road when it is safe to do so.
- 2) The driver on a regular route shall not be expected to wait for a tardy student and may proceed on a timely route if the student is not in sight.
- 3) At school, the bus shall be driven onto the school grounds to discharge pupils or they shall be otherwise discharged so they will not have to cross a street if at all possible. At all discharge points where it is necessary for pupils to cross a roadway, the driver shall direct students to a point at least ten feet in front of the bus on the shoulder of the roadway and shall direct them to remain there until a signal is given by the bus driver for the students to cross.
- 4) A driver shall not allow a student to get off the bus at any place other than the student's designated discharge point unless permission is granted by the proper school official.
- 5) If a loading zone is not visible to traffic approaching from either direction, the district shall notify the Illinois Department of Transportation and request a determination as to the need to erect appropriate signs.

k) Permitted Occupants

- 1) The manufacturer's capacity for a bus shall not be exceeded.
- 2) Only persons authorized by the school district shall be allowed to ride school buses. Except with the permission of school authorities, the driver shall transport no school children with animals. Any animal transported shall be properly confined at all times when it is on a school bus.

l) Accidents

- 1) In case of an accident or breakdown while the bus is transporting students, the first consideration shall be whether it is safer to evacuate the students or to have them remain on the bus.

- 2) All accidents shall be reported immediately to the appropriate school officials.
- 3) A School Bus Accident Report shall be completed in a format prescribed by the State Superintendent of Education and shall be forwarded to the regional superintendent immediately after any accident.
- 4) In case of a death that occurs as a result of a school bus accident, the responsible district official shall immediately notify the regional superintendent by telephone.

m) Railroad Crossings

Each driver of a school bus shall stop at all railroad crossings except where protected by a human flagman or law enforcement officer or marked as having been exempted by the Illinois Commerce Commission pursuant to Section 11-1202 of the Illinois Vehicle Code [625 ILCS 5/11-1202].

- 1) The driver shall stop between 15 and 50 feet in front of the first rail. While stopped, the driver shall open the service door, listen and look in both directions for any approaching train. When the driver determines that no train is approaching, he or she shall close the door, then proceed completely across the grade crossing without changing gears.
- 2) A driver who has stopped at a railroad crossing that is protected only by flashing lights and who determines that no train is, in fact, approaching (i.e., a malfunction is apparent) may proceed despite the warning lights, provided that he or she has complied with the requirements of subsection (m)(1) of this Section.
- 3) The driver shall not use the alternately flashing warning signals or stop arm at railroad grade crossings.

n) School Bus Crossing Arm

- 1) A school bus driver shall use the school bus crossing arm whenever the bus stops to allow students to enter or leave the bus. The driver shall allow sufficient space for the full extension of the crossing arm without infringing on other vehicles, other obstacles, the pedestrian crosswalk, or a cross street. However, a driver may omit using the crossing arm at school loading areas where school buses are parked bumper to bumper or when extending the crossing arm would impede pedestrians' crossing, extend into the adjacent cross street, or collide with another object or vehicle.

- 2) A school bus driver shall report to the affected school district any instance when the crossing arm cannot be used as required. School districts shall use this information in evaluating school bus routes and pickup and dropoff points. Districts shall retain these records in a manner consistent with their retention policies applicable to other records.
- 3) A school bus shall not be used if its crossing arm is found to be inoperable during the pre-trip inspection, or if the crossing arm has malfunctioned and has not yet been repaired.
- 4) If a crossing arm malfunctions while the school bus is carrying students, the driver shall note the stop where the malfunction first occurs and may complete the route if permitted to do so by local board policy.

Section 1.515 Training of School Bus Driver Instructors

Initial and refresher training is required of all school bus drivers by Section 6-106.1 of the Illinois Vehicle Code [625 ILCS 5/6-106.1]. Pursuant to Section 3-14.23 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/3-14.23], regional superintendents of schools are responsible for conducting training programs for school bus drivers. These programs shall be established by the State Board of Education and approved by the Secretary of State pursuant to the Secretary's rules titled School Bus Driver Permit (92 Ill. Adm. Code 1035).

- a) 92 Ill. Adm. Code 1035.30 of the Secretary's rules requires the certification of bus driver instructors by the State Board of Education. The following standards shall apply to this certification.
 - 1) The person must be at least 21 years of age.
 - 2) The person must hold or have held an Illinois School Bus Driver's Permit, hold a current professional educator license endorsed for driver education, or have the approval of the regional superintendent as having had other direct involvement in school bus transportation.
 - 3) The person must provide a current, valid card as evidence of having completed a course in first aid from the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, or another national organization that is recognized by the Illinois Department of Public Health.
 - 4) The person must have assisted a certified instructor in conducting an initial school bus driver training course and a refresher course; the person must also have taught each of these types of courses under the observation of a certified instructor and have received a satisfactory evaluation of overall teaching performance.
 - 5) Certification of bus driver instructors shall be renewed annually. Renewal shall be sought by the regional superintendent of the region where services will be provided, with the permission of the individuals in question and using a form supplied by the State Superintendent of Education. Renewal of certification shall be based on the criteria set forth in subsections (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this Section.
- b) The State Superintendent shall notify each regional superintendent of the certification status of all affected instructors in his or her region and of any deficiencies preventing the certification of any individual. The regional superintendent shall be responsible for notifying instructors of their status.

- c) The regional superintendent shall be responsible for notifying the employers of all bus drivers who complete initial or refresher training courses.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.520 Home and Hospital Instruction

The provisions of this Section apply to any student who has not been identified as eligible for special education services, in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226 (Special Education), and who receives services at home or in a hospital or other setting because he or she is unable to attend school elsewhere due to a medical condition, and for which the resident school district is seeking reimbursement under Section 14-13.01(a) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/14-13.01(a)]. Requirements pertaining to home and hospital instruction for students with disabilities shall be as set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226.300 (Continuum of Placement Options).

- a) When a student has a medical condition that will cause an absence for two or more consecutive weeks (i.e., 10 school days) of school or ongoing intermittent absences, as defined in Section 14-13.01(a) of the School Code, the school district for that child shall consider the need for home or hospital services. The provision of home or hospital services shall be based upon a written statement from a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches that specifies:
 - 1) the child's medical condition;
 - 2) the impact on the child's ability to participate in education (the child's physical and mental level of tolerance for receiving educational services); and
 - 3) the anticipated duration or nature of the child's absence from school.
- b) The amount of instructional or related service time provided through the home or hospital program shall be determined in relation to the child's educational needs and physical and mental health needs. The amount of instructional time shall not be less than five hours per week unless the physician has certified in writing that the child should not receive as many as five hours of instruction in a school week. In the event that the child's illness or a teacher's absence reduces the number of hours in a given week to which the child is entitled, the school district shall work with the child's teachers and the child's parents to provide the number of hours missed, as medically advisable for the child.
- c) A child whose home or hospital instruction is being provided via telephone or other technological device shall receive not less than two hours per week of direct instructional services.
- d) Instructional time shall be scheduled only on days when school is regularly in session, unless otherwise agreed to by all parties.

- e) For the purpose of determining average daily attendance, school districts shall calculate days of attendance for hospitalized or homebound students in accordance with the provisions of Section 18-8.05(F)(2)(e) of the School Code.
- f) Home or hospital instructors shall meet the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.610 (Personnel Required to be Qualified), except that the use of an individual who holds only a substitute teaching license is permissible if the individual provides instruction under the supervision of an individual who holds a professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field and is the teacher in whose class the student is enrolled. A school district using the services of a substitute teacher for home or hospital instruction pursuant to this subsection (f), however, is not eligible for reimbursement under Section 14-13.01 of the School Code.
- g) A school district is not obligated to provide home and hospital instruction when the referral for the services is presented when two weeks or less remains in the school year.
- h) Homebound instruction shall be provided for students who are pregnant according to the provisions set forth in Section 10-22.6a of the School Code.

(Source: Old Section repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 15789, effective October 3, 2005; new Section added at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.530 Health Services

- a) Each school shall maintain records for each student that reflect compliance with the examinations and immunizations prescribed by Section 27-8.1 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5] and the applicable rules and regulations of the Illinois Department of Public Health at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 665 (Child and Student Health Examination and Immunization Code). The information relative to examinations and immunizations shall be placed in the student permanent record in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 375 (Student Records). School districts shall, by November 15 of each school year, report to the State Superintendent of Education the number of students who have received the necessary health examinations and immunizations, the number of students who are not exempt and have not received the necessary health examinations and immunizations, and the number of students exempt from the health examination and immunization requirements for religious or medical reasons, in the manner prescribed by the State Superintendent.
- b) Students participating in interscholastic athletics shall have an annual physical examination.
 - 1) A district shall include as *part of any agreement, contract, code, or other written instrument that the district requires a student athlete and his or her parents or guardian to sign before participating in practice or interscholastic competition* information relative to the school board's adopted concussion and head injury policy. (See 105 ILCS 5/10-20.54 and 34-18.46.)
 - 2) A district shall ensure that each student athlete and his or her parent or guardian receive and read information relative to concussions that meets the requirements of Section 22-80 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/22-80]. A student shall *not participate in an interscholastic athletic activity for a school year until he or she and his or her parent or guardian, or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student, acknowledge by written signature the receipt and review of this information.* (Section 22-80(e) of the School Code)
- c) Each district shall adopt an emergency procedure to be followed in cases of injury to or sudden illness of students and/or staff, which shall include policy and procedures relative to student athletes that meet the requirements of Section 22-80 of the School Code.

(Source: Amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018)

Section 1.540 Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-injectors; Opioid Antagonists

This Section establishes requirements in addition to those set forth at Section 22-30 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/22-30] for a school nurse or other trained school personnel *to administer an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector or any opioid antagonist to any person whom the school nurse or trained personnel in good faith believes to be having an anaphylactic reaction or any opioid overdose, respectively, while in school, while at a school-sponsored activity, while under the supervision of school personnel, or before or after normal school activities, such as while in before-school or after-school care on school-operated property.*

a) Definitions

For the purposes of this Section:

- 1) "School" shall be understood to mean a school district, public school or nonpublic school, as may be applicable.
- 2) "School nurse" shall have the meaning prescribed in Section 22-30(a) of the School Code.

b) Parental Notification

In addition to the provisions of Section 22-30(c) and (c-5) of the School Code, a school that has a standing protocol, as defined in Section 22-30 of the School Code, to administer undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors and/or opioid antagonists shall notify the parents or guardians of each student that the school has instituted the standing protocol and that a student may be administered epinephrine and/or any opioid antagonist under the circumstances described in Section 22-30(e-5) or (e-10) of the School Code.

- 1) The school shall provide the notification of the standing protocol to the parents or guardian at the start of each school year or, for students enrolling for the first time, at the time of enrollment. The parent or guardian shall acknowledge the notification by signing it and returning it to the school.
- 2) A school also shall accept a written request from a parent or guardian stating that his or her student shall not be administered epinephrine and/or any opioid antagonist under any circumstances. The school shall provide the name of any student whose parent or guardian submits notification under this subsection (b)(2) to the school nurse and to any trained personnel, as defined under Section 22-30(a) of the School Code.

c) Standing Protocol

- 1) A standing protocol for administering undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors or any opioid antagonist, as applicable, shall be provided to the school nurse and trained personnel, as well as kept with or near the undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors or any opioid antagonist, as applicable.
- 2) The standing protocol shall state the hours of the day, days of the week and the school-sponsored activities during which the undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors or any opioid antagonist, as applicable, will be available. A school is not required to have a school nurse or trained personnel available at all times nor at all school-sponsored activities to administer undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors or any opioid antagonist, as applicable.
- 3) The standing protocol shall provide that the undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors or any opioid antagonist, as applicable, be stored in and available daily at one or more designated, secure locations. For the purposes of this Section, "secure location" means an unlocked location that is inaccessible to students and/or visually monitored by an adult during the normal school day under routine circumstances.
- 4) The standing protocol shall include a written order for the undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors or any opioid antagonist that meets the requirements of Section 22-30(b) of the School Code. The written order required under this subsection (c)(4) is valid for the school year in which it was provided and must be renewed each school year. (See Section 22-30(d) of the School Code.)

d) Notification of Administration of an Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injector or Opioid Antagonist

Any school whose school nurse or trained personnel administered an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector or any opioid antagonist, as applicable, shall meet the notification requirements of Section 22-30(f-5) and (f-10) of the School Code.

e) Personnel Training

Only trained personnel or a school nurse shall administer an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector or any opioid antagonist, as applicable.

- 1) Certification courses required under Section 22-30(g) of the School Code in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED) shall be conducted by a trainer who is certified in CPR/AED by the American Heart Association, American Red Cross or similar certifying body. Trained personnel shall renew any certification issued in accordance with the requirements of the certifying body and present the certification to his or her school.
- 2) A school administrator or a school nurse shall be available to answer questions from training participants if the anaphylaxis or opioid antagonist training is presented via a webinar or online format or through a video supplied by an epinephrine or opioid antagonist manufacturer. Training provided in one of the formats listed in this subsection (e)(2) shall not be considered complete unless an opportunity for questions is provided.
- 3) In addition to the curricular content listed in Section 22-30(h) of the School Code, anaphylaxis training also shall include information about:
 - A) where the undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors are stored and how to access them;
 - B) the method by which the school nurse or trained personnel will be notified of an incident that could require the administration of an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector;
 - C) the school's written plan to prevent exposure to allergens; and
 - D) the process for administering the specific undesignated epinephrine auto-injector devices identified in the standing order.
- 4) In addition to the curricular content listed in Section 22-30(h-5) of the School Code, opioid antagonist training also shall meet the requirements of Section 5-23 of the Alcoholism and Other Drug Abuse and Dependency Act [20 ILCS 301/5-23] and training requirements set forth at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 2060 (Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Treatment and Intervention Licenses) and include information about:
 - A) where the opioid antagonist is stored and how to access the drug;

- B) the method by which the school nurse or trained personnel will be notified of an incident that could require the administration of any opioid antagonist; and
 - C) the process for administering the specific opioid antagonist identified in the standing order.
- 5) A school nurse or physician with knowledge of allergies and anaphylaxis and CPR and AED certification who possesses skill in administering or demonstrating the use of an epinephrine auto-injector shall certify by written signature that the personnel being trained passed the test required under Section 22-30(h)(7) of the School Code.
 - 6) An individual familiar with the use of an opioid antagonist who has CPR and AED certification (e.g., healthcare provider, police officer, paramedic) shall certify by written signature that the personnel being trained passed the test required under Section 22-30(h-5)(8) of the School Code.
 - 7) Each statement of certification issued under subsection (e)(5) or (e)(6) of this Section shall be maintained by the school in accordance with Section 22-30(g) of the School Code.
 - 8) The names of trained personnel shall be provided to the school nurse and school administrator, indicating whether the person received training specific to anaphylaxis, opioid antagonists or both.
- f) **Reporting**
Each school shall submit a report regarding the administration of an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector or opioid antagonist electronically in a format prescribed by the State Superintendent of Education within the timeline specified in Section 22-30(i) or (i-5), respectively, of the School Code.
- g) **Allergen Reduction Plan**
Each school shall develop a written plan to reduce the risk of accidental exposure to allergens that addresses, at a minimum, lunchroom safeguards, classroom food policies, and identification of areas of the playground that are known concerns, such as those with insect colonies. A separate plan is not required if the school has addressed reducing the risk of accidental exposure to allergens in the plan adopted pursuant to Section 2-3.149(b) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.149(b)].

- h) In accordance with Section 22-30(h) of the School Code, the State Superintendent of Education shall post on the agency's website by January 1, 2016 a list of resource materials about how *to recognize and respond to anaphylaxis*.

(Source: Amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 4929, effective March 2, 2016)

SUBPART F: STAFF CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Section 1.610 Personnel Required to be Qualified

All professional employees of public schools and school districts shall be properly licensed as required by Section 21B-15 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-15].

- a) No one shall teach or supervise in a public school unless that individual holds an educator license appropriate for the position to which that individual has been assigned. (See Appendix A of this Part.) Schools' and districts' compliance with these requirements shall be a factor in their recognition status, as discussed in Section 1.20 of this Part.
- b) No one shall be licensed to teach or supervise in the public schools of the State of Illinois who is not of good character, as defined in Section 21B-15 of the School Code, and at least 20 years of age.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.620 Accreditation of Staff (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004)

Section 1.630 Paraprofessionals; Other Unlicensed Personnel

- a) Pursuant to Sections 10-22.34 and 34-18 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-22.34 and 34-18], school boards may employ nonteaching personnel or use volunteer personnel for nonteaching duties not requiring instructional judgment or evaluation of pupils.
- b) Paraprofessionals
 - 1) School boards may further utilize volunteer personnel or employ personnel who do hold an educator license with stipulations endorsed for paraprofessional educator to serve as paraprofessionals (or "teacher aides") to assist in the instruction of pupils, so long as each individual is under the immediate supervision of a teacher who holds a valid professional educator license endorsed for the teaching field of assignment and is directly engaged in teaching subject matter or conducting activities (see Sections 10-22.34 and 34-18 of the School Code). To "assist in the instruction of pupils", i.e., to serve as a paraprofessional, means to support teachers through interactions with students that will help them master curricular content, such as by tutoring; or to assist with classroom management, such as by organizing instructional materials.
 - 2) Beginning July 1, 2013, an individual employed as a paraprofessional shall meet the requirements set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.510 (Paraprofessionals) except in the following circumstances.
 - A) Any individual whose paraprofessional approval was continued after June 30, 2013, in accordance with the provisions of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.15 (Types of Licenses; Exchange), may continue to serve as a paraprofessional subject to any limitations of his or her approval.
 - B) An individual who holds an educator license indicative of completion of a bachelor's degree may serve as a paraprofessional without obtaining an educator license with stipulations endorsed for paraprofessional educator.
 - C) An individual who holds an educator license with stipulations endorsed for career and technical educator may serve as a paraprofessional without obtaining an additional endorsement for paraprofessional educator.

- 3) Each paraprofessional shall be under the direct supervision and control of a fully licensed teacher when assisting with instruction, whether this occurs in classrooms, laboratories, shops, playgrounds, libraries, or other educational settings where instructional judgment requires the supervision of a fully licensed teacher. The fully licensed teacher shall be responsible for planning the activities to be conducted by the paraprofessional and for evaluating the pupils with whom the paraprofessional works. The fully licensed teacher shall be continuously aware of the paraprofessional's activities, i.e., the teacher shall be responsible for controlling the paraprofessional's activities and shall be able to modify them at any time.
 - 4) Paraprofessionals shall not be utilized as substitutes for or replacement of fully licensed teachers, and they shall not have equivalent responsibilities. Fully licensed teachers shall exercise professional judgment when assigning duties to paraprofessionals and shall retain the responsibility for determining students' scholastic activities.
 - 5) Each school district shall:
 - A) submit a list of all paraprofessionals it employs to the State Superintendent of Education with its annual application for recognition;
 - B) maintain a file for each paraprofessional that describes his or her functions and includes his or her statement of approval, if applicable, or verification of his or her holding an educator license with stipulations endorsed for paraprofessional educator; and
 - C) be responsible for ensuring that no individual is employed as a paraprofessional without an educator license with stipulations endorsed for paraprofessional educator, except as permitted under subsection (b)(2) of this Section, and that paraprofessionals whose paraprofessional approval was continued are assigned only to tasks for which their approval is valid.
- c) Other Unlicensed Personnel
- 1) School boards may designate unlicensed persons of good character, as defined in Section 21B-15 of the School Code, to serve as supervisors, chaperones or sponsors, either on a voluntary or on a compensated basis, for school activities not connected with the academic program of the schools (see Section 10-22.34a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-22.34a]).

- 2) Unlicensed personnel in special education programs under contract to the local board of education, other than paraprofessionals, shall be governed by 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226 (Special Education). Also, beginning July 1, 2006, educational interpreters for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing shall be approved pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. 25.550 (Approval of Educational Interpreters).
- 3) In accordance with Section 10-22.34(d) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-22.34(d)], school districts may utilize unlicensed persons who are completing their clinical experiences and/or student teaching.
 - A) A candidate participating in clinical experiences shall not be required to hold an educator license with stipulations endorsed for paraprofessional if:
 - i) the candidate is engaging in the clinical experience as part of an approved Illinois teacher preparation program in which he or she is enrolled;
 - ii) when the candidate assists in instruction, he or she is under the immediate supervision of a teacher who holds a valid professional educator license and is directly engaged in teaching the subject matter or conducting other learning activities; and
 - iii) the cooperating teacher constantly evaluates the candidate's activities and is able to control or modify them.
 - B) Unlicensed personnel enrolled in a student teaching course at a college or university are not required to be under the constant supervision of a teacher, provided that their activity has the prior approval of the representative of the higher education institution, that teaching plans have been previously discussed with and approved by the supervising teacher, and the teaching is performed in accordance with the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.620 (Student Teaching) (see Section 10-22.34(d) of the School Code).
 - C) In accordance with Section 10-22.34b of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/10-22.34b], school districts may, with the prior approval of the responsible regional superintendent of schools, utilize unlicensed persons *to provide specialized instruction not otherwise readily available in the immediate school environment in the fields*

for which they are particularly qualified by reason of specialized knowledge or skill. The regional superintendent shall approve an assignment of this type when:

- i) the individual holding a professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field under whose direction the instruction will be provided has specified in writing the material to be covered and the amount of time to be allotted for the specialized instruction;
- ii) the district superintendent has identified in writing the selected individual's professional competence or outstanding proficiency in the area of specialization in which instruction is to be provided;
- iii) the district superintendent has affirmed in writing that a district representative has determined the environment where instruction will be provided, if away from the school, to be safe and appropriate to the age of the students involved; and
- iv) the district superintendent has described the precise function to be served by the specialized instruction and any compensation to be paid to the selected individual.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.640 Requirements for Different Certificates (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004)

Section 1.650 Transcripts of Credits

Official transcripts of credits earned are issued by institutions of higher education. In determining whether an individual meets the requirements for a particular assignment, a school district shall not rely upon any transcript that does not bear the seal and the signature of the responsible officer of the institution issuing the transcript.

(Source: Amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004)

Section 1.660 Records of Professional Personnel

The school district shall maintain records for all professional personnel currently employed by the district. In addition to the individual's name, the record for each professional employee shall contain at least the copies of official transcripts required by Section 24-23 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/24-23] and relevant health records, including the verification of freedom from tuberculosis as may be required under rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 696 (Control of Tuberculosis Code). Each employee's record may also contain other relevant items, such as verification of past teaching experience, salary schedule placement and accumulated sick leave.

(Source: Amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13411, effective September 24, 2015)

SUBPART G: STAFF QUALIFICATIONS

Section 1.700 Requirements for Staff Providing Professional Development

- a) Each individual who is employed by a school district, regional office of education or intermediate service center, either on a full-time or part-time basis, for the purposes of providing professional development to educator licensed employees shall hold either:
 - 1) a professional educator license issued pursuant to Section 21B-20(1) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-20(1)] and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.25 (Requirements for the Professional Educator License); or
 - 2) an educator license with stipulations endorsed for career and technical educator issued pursuant to Section 21B-20(2)(E) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-20(2)(E)] and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.70 (Endorsement for Career and Technical Educator).
- b) The requirements of this Section do not apply to individuals engaged by the district, ROE or ISC on a contractual basis to conduct workshops or who provide specific technical assistance or inservice training that is of a limited duration.

(Source: Added at 40 Ill. Reg. 12276, effective August 9, 2016)

Section 1.705 Requirements for Supervisory and Administrative Staff

Requirements for the receipt of the endorsements specified in this Section shall be as set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25 (Educator Licensure).

- a) Each district superintendent shall hold a professional educator license with a superintendent endorsement.
- b) Each principal or assistant principal shall hold a professional educator license with a general administrative, principal or superintendent endorsement, except that a head teacher serving for more than 50% full-time employment in place of a principal as permitted by Section 10-21.4a of the School Code [105 ILCS 5] shall hold a professional educator license endorsed for supervision.
- c) Each assistant superintendent shall hold a professional educator license with a general administrative, principal, director of special education or superintendent endorsement.
- d) Each general administrator (e.g., director, assistant director, coordinator or general supervisor) in general education shall hold a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, principal or superintendent endorsement.
- e) Each head of a general education department or supervisor for a specific subject shall hold either:
 - 1) a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, principal or superintendent endorsement or teacher leader endorsement issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.32 (Teacher Leader Endorsement); or
 - 2) a professional educator license endorsed for supervision in the area supervised (see 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.497 (Supervisory Endorsements)).
- f) Each supervisory dean shall hold a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, director of special education, principal or superintendent endorsement, or teacher leader endorsement issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.32 (Teacher Leader Endorsement).
- g) Each dean of students shall hold:

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- 1) a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, director of special education, principal or superintendent endorsement; or
 - 2) a professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field (and for supervision if the holder supervises students pursuant to Section 10-22.6 of the School Code); or
 - 3) a professional educator license endorsed in a school support personnel field other than school nursing (and for supervision if the holder disciplines or supervises students).
- h) Each special education director or assistant director shall meet the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226.800(g) (Personnel Required to be Qualified) and hold a professional educator license endorsed for director of special education in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.365 (Endorsement for Director of Special Education).
- i) Each special education supervisor shall hold either:
- 1) a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, director of special education, principal or superintendent endorsement and teaching qualifications in each area supervised; or
 - 2) a professional educator license endorsed for each area supervised and for supervision (see 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.497 (Supervisory Endorsements)).
- j) Each supervisor of more than one school support personnel area shall hold either:
- 1) a professional educator license and a general administrative, principal or superintendent endorsement; or
 - 2) a professional educator license endorsed for school support personnel and supervision in each field supervised.
- k) Each supervisor of one school support personnel area shall hold:
- 1) a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, director of special education, principal or superintendent endorsement; or
 - 2) a professional educator license endorsed for school support personnel in the field supervised and for supervision; or

- 3) a professional educator license endorsed for speech-language pathology teaching and for supervision (if applicable).
- l) Each director of an area vocational center and each director or supervisor of more than one field in career and technical education (including regional system directors) shall hold a professional educator license with a general administrative, principal or superintendent endorsement and have teaching qualifications in one of the five occupational areas and 2,000 hours of work experience outside the field of education.
 - m) Each supervisor of one field in career and technical education shall hold either:
 - 1) a professional educator license with a general supervisory, general administrative, principal or superintendent endorsement and teaching qualifications in one field of career and technical education, including 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific field outside of education; or
 - 2) teaching qualifications in the specific field supervised, including 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific field outside of education, and a professional educator license with a supervisory endorsement.
 - n) Each administrator in a bilingual education program shall hold a valid professional educator license with a general administrative, principal, superintendent or supervisory endorsement issued in accordance with the applicable provisions of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25 and this Part and meet the applicable requirements of Section 1.783.
 - o) Each chief school business official shall hold a professional educator license with a chief school business official endorsement or an educator license with stipulations with a chief school business official endorsement.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 6924, effective June 2, 2017)

Section 1.710 Requirements for Elementary Teachers

- a) Except as otherwise allowed in this Section, each elementary teacher shall hold a valid professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field for the grade level or levels to be taught.
- b) Each elementary teacher first assigned to an elementary position on or after September 1, 1978 shall have formal training in each basic instructional area to be taught.
- c) The endorsement for self-contained general education shall be issued when an individual whose application is received on or before June 30, 2005 demonstrates that he or she has completed the coursework listed in this subsection (c) and passed the content-area test and, if he or she has not already passed the test of basic skills and received an educator license based on it, that test as well. For applications received on or after July 1, 2013, the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.37(b) shall apply.
 - 1) Language Arts
 - 2) Mathematics
 - 3) Science
 - 4) Social Science
 - 5) Physical Education
 - 6) Health
 - 7) Fine Arts
 - 8) General Elementary Teaching Methods
 - 9) Elementary Reading Teaching Methods
- d) No teacher may be assigned to teach self-contained general education at the elementary level unless he or she holds a professional educator license and:
 - 1) holds the applicable endorsement;

- 2) met the requirements of this Section or their predecessor requirements at a time when they were applicable, as confirmed by the employing district's verification of the individual's qualifications;
 - 3) beginning no later than September 1, 2017, meets the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.97 (Endorsement for Elementary Education (Grades 1-6)); or
 - 4) is assigned pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.430 (Short-Term Approval for Teachers at All Grade Levels).
- e) Assignments in reading at the elementary level shall be subject to the provisions of Section 1.745.
- f) Additional requirements may apply to holders of elementary education endorsements on professional educator licenses issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 26 (Standards for Endorsements in Early Childhood Education and in Elementary Education) who teach in grades 5 through 8; see Section 1.720.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 14044, effective November 3, 2017)

Section 1.720 Requirements for Teachers of Middle Grades

The provisions of subsections (a), (b) and (d) shall be subject to the exception stated in subsection (e) with respect to any school in which the instructional format for any of grades 6 through 8 is being changed from a self-contained to a departmentalized configuration. Additional requirements shall apply to middle-grades assignments and endorsements beginning February 1, 2012 (see subsection (f)).

- a) The requirements of this Section apply to teachers first employed after September 1, 1973, in departmentalized grades 6 through 8 ("middle-grade teachers"). Teachers first employed in grades 6 through 8 prior to September 1, 1973, or employed in non-departmentalized grades 6 through 8 and who hold a kindergarten-through-grade-9 elementary education endorsement issued by September 1, 2019, are subject to the requirements of Section 1.710.
- b) Until February 1, 2018, to qualify as a middle-grade teacher, the teacher must have completed either the coursework identified in subsection (b)(1) prior to July 1, 1997 or completed the coursework identified in subsection (b)(2). The "major teaching assignment" is the subject taught for more time than any other subject. In mathematics and reading and for library information specialists, specific coursework must be included among the 18 semester hours to be earned; see subsections (b)(3), (4) and (5).
 - 1) 18 semester hours in the content area of major teaching assignment (e.g., language arts, mathematics, general science, social science, music), unless the subject taught is a foreign language and Section 25.100 of the State Board's rules for Educator Licensure (23 Ill. Adm. Code 25) applies. When a teacher is assigned to deliver instruction in two or more areas (e.g., English and social science or mathematics and science), the teacher shall meet the requirements of this subsection (b)(1) for the major teaching assignment and have no fewer than 5 semester hours in each other subject taught.
 - 2) 18 semester hours in the content area of major teaching assignment (e.g., language arts, mathematics, general science, social science, music), unless the subject taught is a foreign language and Section 25.100 of the State Board's rules for Educator Licensure applies. When a middle-grade teacher is assigned to deliver instruction in two or more areas (e.g., English and social science or mathematics and science), the teacher shall meet the requirements of this subsection (b)(2) for the major teaching assignment and have no fewer than 6 semester hours in each other subject taught. In addition:

- A) 3 semester hours of coursework, approved by the college of education or other institutional unit governing teacher education, that includes middle-grade philosophy, middle-grade curriculum and instruction, and instructional methods for designing and teaching developmentally appropriate programs (i.e., addressing the cognitive, emotional and physical development of each child) in the middle grades, including content area (e.g., science, social sciences) reading instruction.
 - B) 3 semester hours of coursework, approved by the college of education or other institutional unit governing teacher education, that includes educational psychology focusing on the developmental characteristics of early adolescents, the nature and needs of early adolescents, and the role of the middle-grade teacher in assessment, coordination and referral of students to health and social services.
- 3) Mathematics
For teachers of mathematics in grades 6 through 8 first employed on or after September 1, 1985, the required 18 semester hours in the field shall include 3 semester hours in the methods of teaching mathematics in those grades and 15 semester hours to be selected from four of the following areas:
- A) Math content courses for elementary teachers;
 - B) Calculus;
 - C) Modern algebra or number theory;
 - D) Geometry;
 - E) Computer science;
 - F) Probability and statistics; and
 - G) History of mathematics.
- 4) Reading
For major assignments in reading in any of departmentalized grades 6 through 8:

- A) persons first employed on or after September 1, 1978 but before July 1, 2004 are required to have completed the 18 semester hours described in Section 1.740;
 - B) persons first employed on or after July 1, 2004 shall be required to have completed either the 18 semester hours described in Section 1.740 or 18 semester hours in the field that include a practicum and address at least five of the six topics listed at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(g), provided that:
 - i) the individual completes all the required coursework on or before June 30, 2006; or
 - ii) the individual applies for the reading endorsement on or before June 30, 2006 and completes any coursework identified on a related deficiency statement no later than one year after the date of that statement; and
 - C) new requirements for an endorsement in this field apply to persons who have not met the requirements of either subsection (b)(4)(A) or (B); see also 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(g) and Section 1.745 of this Part.
- 5) **Library Information Specialist**
Persons first employed on or after September 1, 1978 as media professionals or library information specialists serving any of grades 6 through 8 are required to have completed 18 semester hours in the field that address administration, organization (cataloging and classification), reference, and selection of materials, provided that the individual completes all the required coursework on or before June 30, 2006, or has applied for the endorsement on or before June 30, 2006, and completes any coursework identified on a related deficiency statement no later than one year after the date of that statement. New requirements for an endorsement in this field apply to persons who have not qualified on the basis of 18 semester hours; see also 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100 and Section 1.755. The provisions of subsection (b)(2) notwithstanding, no individual who has completed only 9 semester hours in the field may serve in this capacity.
- c) On or after February 1, 2018, any individual first assigned to teach in grade 7 or 8, whether departmentalized or self-contained, or in departmentalized grade 6 shall meet the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.99 (Endorsement for the Middle Grades (Grades 5 through 8)) for the major teaching assignment and have

no fewer than 6 semester hours in each other subject taught, subject to the exception stated in subsection (a) for assignment in self-contained grades 6 through 8. The requirements of this subsection (c) do not apply to individuals who are first endorsed in agricultural education; business, marketing, and computer education; business, marketing, and computer education (computer programming); computer applications; computer science; family and consumer sciences; health science technology; and technology education on or after February 1, 2018.

- d) No individual may be assigned to teach in departmentalized grades 6 through 8 unless he or she holds a professional educator license and:
- 1) holds a middle-grades endorsement applicable to the content area;
 - 2) meets the relevant requirements of this Section;
 - 3) met the requirements of this Section or their predecessor requirements at a time when they were applicable, as confirmed by the employing district's verification of the individual's qualifications;
 - 4) is assigned pursuant to Section 1.745(b)(3) or 1.755(c);
 - 5) has received an elementary endorsement issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.97 (Endorsement for Elementary Education (Grades 1 through 6)) and has met the relevant requirements of subsection (b) of this Section on or before January 31, 2018; or
 - 6) is assigned pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.430 (Short-Term Approval for Teachers at All Grade Levels).
- e) A school district may also assign certain other teachers to departmentalized positions in any of grades 6 through 8 for the 2009-10 school year and thereafter as described in this subsection (e). The provisions of this subsection (e) are no longer applicable starting February 1, 2018; however, any teachers assigned to departmentalized positions in grades 6 through 8 under the provisions of this subsection (e) before that date shall not be affected.
- 1) A teacher who was employed in the district during the school year immediately preceding the year when the instructional format in that teacher's school is changed to a departmentalized configuration and who was appropriately licensed for his or her position but does not meet the requirements of subsection (b) or (c) may be assigned to a departmentalized position in any of grades 6 through 8 for a period not to

exceed three school years, provided that he or she has already completed at least 9 semester hours of coursework in the content area of the major teaching assignment. If specific coursework is required for the major teaching assignment under subsection (b), the teacher shall have completed 9 semester hours that will count toward an endorsement in that content area.

- 2) The school district shall notify the responsible regional superintendent of schools of all assignments made pursuant to this subsection (e) no more than 30 days after they occur. Further, the school district shall maintain on file for each teacher assigned in accordance with this subsection (e) a plan that:
 - A) includes a statement of intent signed by the individual, stipulating that he or she will complete all requirements for the middle-grades endorsement in the content area of his or her major teaching assignment;
 - B) provides a list of the coursework and experiences that the individual will complete in order to qualify; and
 - C) identifies the institution of higher education where the individual will complete the requirements.
- 3) No individual may be assigned for more than three school years without attaining the relevant endorsement, and no individual may be assigned for a third school year unless he or she has completed the six semester hours required under subsection (b)(2).
- 4) If an individual is assigned to deliver instruction in two or more content areas, he or she shall have completed no fewer than 9 semester hours in each content area. If subsection (b) requires specific coursework for any of the content areas taught, the teacher shall have completed 9 semester hours that will count toward an endorsement in that content area.
- f) **New Requirements Applicable in 2012**
All coursework that forms part of an application for a middle-grades endorsement received on or after February 1, 2012 or that is used in determining the eligibility of an individual to be first assigned to teach a particular subject in the middle grades on or after that date, must have been passed with a grade no lower than "C" or equivalent in order to be counted towards fulfillment of the applicable requirements.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 14044, effective November 3, 2017)

Section 1.730 Minimum Requirements for Secondary Teachers and Specified Subject Area Teachers in Grades 6 and Above through June 30, 2004

The provisions of this Section not already superseded by Section 1.735 or 1.736 are replaced by Section 1.737 as the minimum requirements for assignments beginning July 1, 2004. Each subsection of this Section applies only to secondary teachers in the respective content area, unless specific requirements for teachers in grades 6 through 8 are set forth.

a) Agriculture (Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements set forth in this subsection (a) shall remain in force through June 30, 1991. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.735(a) shall take effect.

- 1) 24 hours in the field, including an appropriate distribution in the following areas, plus preparation in the specific course taught:
 - A) Agricultural Production;
 - B) Agricultural Mechanics;
 - C) Agricultural Supplies, Services and Products;
 - D) Horticulture; and
 - E) Agricultural Resources and Forestry.
- 2) If special courses are taught in this field, 8 semester hours are required for each course taught.

b) Art (Grades 9 through 12)

24 semester hours in the field, including an appropriate distribution in:

- 1) Painting, drawing, printmaking;
- 2) Sketching, lettering, jewelry, design, silkscreen;
- 3) Pottery and sculpture;
- 4) Constructional design;
- 5) Art education; and

- 6) History and appreciation of art.
- c) Aviation-Aerospace Education (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) General Aviation and/or Aerospace Education
 - A) Completion of an approved aerospace education workshop course. 5 hours of flight orientation or familiarization within the last five years. This flight experience does not necessarily need to be as a member of a flight crew.
 - B) If the material that is being taught is strictly sociological in nature, the flight orientation requirement may be minimal. If the material that is being taught emphasizes astroscience, the teacher should have at least one college course in astronomy.
 - 2) Aviation Science Course
 - A) (Based upon a preflight course leading to completion of the FAA private pilot's written examination.)
 - B) A valid FAA private pilot license or higher, or a valid FAA ground instructor certificate and 10 hours of flight orientation or familiarization in the general aviation category aircraft within the last five years. This flight experience does not necessarily need to be as a member of a flight crew.
 - d) Business Education (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) The requirements set forth in this subsection (d) shall remain in force through June 30, 1991. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.735(b) shall take effect.
 - 2) 24 semester hours in the field, which shall include a specialized methods course with the following minimum qualifications for the subject matter areas or course taught:
 - A) Typing

6 semester hours, or a statement of equivalency from the institution granting the degree, or the completion of the terminal course in the typewriting sequence.

- B) Shorthand and Transcription
- 6 semester hours, or a statement of equivalency from the institution granting the degree, or the completion of the terminal course in the shorthand-transcription sequence.
- C) Bookkeeping, accounting, record keeping
- 6 semester hours in accounting and a course in data processing, or a statement of equivalency from the institution granting the degree.
- D) Business law
- 3 semester hours of business law.
- E) Distributive subjects; i.e., marketing, retailing, distributive education
- 8 semester hours covering at least two of the following: sales, retailing, advertising, principles of marketing.
- F) Business arithmetic
- 2 semester hours in business mathematics or 6 semester hours in accounting.
- G) Office practice, secretarial practice, clerical practice or office machines
- 2 semester hours in coursework that includes the operation of the office machines taught in the secondary school course and qualifications for teaching whichever of the following is part of the course: typewriting, shorthand and bookkeeping (see subsections (d)(2)(A), (B) and (C)).
- H) Basic business, general business, introduction to business, business principles
- 3 semester hours of consumer education; 3 semester hours of economics and at least 4 semester hours in any two of the following areas: business law, introduction to business marketing, management, or methods of teaching basic business.

- I) Business English

2 semester hours in business English, business correspondence, business communications or business writing.
 - J) Business economics

8 semester hours in the area of economics, finance, financial management, or marketing, including at least one course in principles of economics.
 - K) Data processing

5 semester hours in data processing, or the equivalent.
- e) Language Arts – English (Grades 9 through 12)
- 24 semester hours in the field, including 6 semester hours in rhetoric and composition and not more than 8 semester hours in speech and journalism. To teach grammar, American Literature, English Literature, reading or dramatics, the English teacher must have one course in the subject.
- f) Journalism (Grades 9 through 12)
- 8 semester hours in journalism and 16 semester hours in English, or 18 semester hours in journalism and 6 semester hours in rhetoric and composition.
- g) Speech (Grades 9 through 12)
- 8 semester hours in speech selected from at least three of the following four areas: public speaking, interpersonal communication, oral interpretation, and group discussion; and 16 semester hours in English or 18 semester hours in speech, selected from the four areas listed above, and 6 semester hours in rhetoric and composition.
- h) Foreign Language (Grades 9 through 12)
- 20 semester hours in the language.
- No credit may be allowed for high school language, unless this credit is approved by an institution of higher learning, and it is noted on the official transcript, in

which case 1 semester hour may be allowed for each unit of high school language, not to exceed 4 semester hours.

i) Health Education (Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements described in this subsection (i) shall remain in force through June 30, 1994. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.736(a) shall take effect.

- 1) 20 semester hours in the field
- 2) Required Health Education Component – One course from each of the following areas to total 10-14 semester hours:
 - A) Advanced Concepts of Health;
 - B) Programs in School Health;
 - C) Programs in Community Health; and
 - D) Curriculum Development and Evaluation in Health Education.
- 3) Additional Health Education Components – One course from at least three of the following areas to total 6-10 semester hours:
 - A) The Growing and Developing Organism;
 - B) Ecological Relationships;
 - C) Disease Control;
 - D) Human Sexuality and Family Life;
 - E) Food Practices and Eating Patterns;
 - F) Consumer Health Sources and Resources;
 - G) Safety;
 - H) Mood-Modifying Substances;
 - I) Personal Health Practices; and

J) Mental-Emotional Health.

j) Health Occupations (Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements set forth in this subsection (j) shall remain in force through June 30, 1991. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.735(c) shall take effect.

- 1) 24 semester hours in a health occupations specialty (e.g., medical laboratory, nursing, radiologic technology, inhalation therapy).
- 2) Graduation from an approved technical-level program in a specific health field with a minimum of 2,000 hours of post-graduate practical work experience in the health specialty in which trained.
- 3) Shall be certified, licensed or registered in the health occupations specialty.

k) Home Economics Education (Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements set forth in this subsection (k) shall remain in force through June 30, 1991. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.735(d) shall take effect.

- 1) 24 semester hours in the field, including work in some of the following areas, plus preparation in the specific teaching area:
 - A) Human Development (includes prenatal, child, adolescent and adult development and care);
 - B) Interpersonal and Family Relationships;
 - C) Consumer Education and Home Management;
 - D) Nutrition and Food;
 - E) Housing, Home Furnishings and Equipment; and
 - F) Clothing and Textiles.
- 2) To teach a special course in any of the above areas, 8 semester hours are required in the area to be taught.

l) Industrial Arts (Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements set forth in this subsection (l) shall remain in force through June 30, 1991. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.735(e) shall take effect.

- 1) 24 semester hours in the field, including work in each shop subject to be taught.
- 2) To teach a unit of shop, the teacher shall have 8 semester hours in the subject taught.

m) Mathematics

1) In grades 9-12

25 semester hours in the field, including:

- A) a minimum of 8 semester hours from calculus;
- B) 3 semester hours of coursework in the teaching of secondary school mathematics; and
- C) 14 semester hours of work from at least four of the following areas:
 - i) Computer Science;
 - ii) Linear Algebra;
 - iii) Modern Algebra;
 - iv) Geometry;
 - v) Applied mathematics;
 - vi) Probability and statistics; and
 - vii) History of mathematics.

2) In grades 6-8

18 semester hours in the field including:

- A) 3 semester hours in the methods of teaching mathematics in grades 6-8; and
 - B) 15 semester hours to be selected from four of the following areas:
 - i) Math content courses for elementary teachers;
 - ii) Calculus;
 - iii) Modern algebra or number theory;
 - iv) Geometry;
 - v) Computer Science;
 - vi) Probability and statistics; and
 - vii) History of mathematics.
 - 3) The requirements of Section 1.730(m) are not applicable to personnel employed prior to September 1, 1985.
- n) Music (Grades 9 through 12)
- 1) Vocal
 - 24 semester hours in the field, including:
 - A) Applied vocal music;
 - B) Music theory;
 - C) Conducting;
 - D) History of music; and
 - E) Methods and materials for general school vocal music.
 - 2) Music – Instrumental
 - 24 semester hours in the field, including:

- A) Applied instrumental music;
 - B) Music theory;
 - C) Conducting; and
 - D) Methods and materials for general school instrumental music.
- 3) These standards do not apply to those individuals employed prior to September 1, 1978.
- o) Physical Education (Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements described in this subsection (o) shall remain in force through June 30, 1994. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.736(b) shall take effect.

- 1) 20 semester hours in the field that shall include the following:
- A) 5 semester hours to be selected from at least two of these areas:
 - i) Anatomy;
 - ii) Physiology;
 - iii) Kinesiology; and
 - iv) Physiology of exercise.
 - B) One course from each of the three areas below to total 5 semester hours:
 - i) Dance and/or rhythmic activities;
 - ii) Individual-dual activities; and
 - iii) Team sports.
 - C) 10 semester hours to be selected from at least three of the four areas listed below:
 - i) Instructional methods for physical education;

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- ii) Curriculum design for physical education;
 - iii) Physical Education for the atypical child (optional, but strongly recommended); and
 - iv) Physical education for the elementary school (required for elementary school; optional, but strongly recommended for secondary school).
- 2) This standard does not apply to those individuals employed prior to September 1, 1978.
- p) Psychology (Grades 9 through 12)
20 semester hours in the field.
- q) Safety and Driver Education (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) 16 semester hours in the field, including preparation as follows:
 - A) 3 semester hours in general safety;
 - B) 5 semester hours in driver education and advanced traffic safety; and
 - C) 8 semester hours chosen from two or more of the following areas:
 - i) General safety, including traffic and industrial safety;
 - ii) Advanced psychology and sociology;
 - iii) First aid and health education; and
 - iv) Instructional materials.
 - 2) Teachers assigned to either simulation or multiple-car programs shall have preparation in the use of these methods that shall consist of a minimum of 1 semester hour or its equivalent in each area.
- r) Science, Biological (Grades 9 through 12)
24 semester hours in the field, including the semester hours indicated in the subject to be taught:

- 1) Biology

8 semester hours in botany including 5 semester hours in laboratory work, 8 semester hours in zoology including 5 semester hours in laboratory work. 10 semester hours laboratory work in biology satisfies the laboratory requirement.
- 2) Botany

8 semester hours including 5 semester hours in laboratory work.
- 3) Physiology

8 semester hours.
- 4) Zoology

8 semester hours in zoology including 5 semester hours in laboratory work.
- s) Science, Physical (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) 24 semester hours in the field, including the semester hours indicated in the subject to be taught:
 - A) Astronomy

5 semester hours.
 - B) Chemistry

10 semester hours including 4 semester hours in laboratory work.
 - C) Geology

8 semester hours.
 - D) Physics

10 semester hours including 4 semester hours in laboratory work.
 - E) Physiography

5 semester hours.

F) Aerospace

5 semester hours.

G) Earth science

8 semester hours.

2) In astronomy, geology, and earth science, it is recommended that field experiences be included as part of the hourly requirements. In addition, it is recommended that a teacher of astronomy, chemistry, or physics have the minimum preparation required of a mathematics teacher.

t) Science, General (Grades 9 through 12)

24 semester hours in the field including:

1) Physical science

8 semester hours.

2) Biological science

8 semester hours.

u) Social Studies (Grades 9 through 12)

1) 24 semester hours in the field, including the semester hours indicated in each subject to be taught:

A) United States History

8 semester hours.

B) Civics, Political Science

8 semester hours.

C) Economics

8 semester hours.

D) Geography

8 semester hours.

E) Sociology

8 semester hours.

F) World History

8 semester hours in World History, 5 semester hours in U.S. History.

G) Anthropology

5 semester hours.

2) Every history teacher shall have 16 semester hours in history.

v) Vocational Education (Reimbursable Training Programs, Grades 9 through 12)

All instructional personnel and coordinators shall hold a valid professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field. The requirements set forth in this subsection (v) shall remain in force through June 30, 1991. Thereafter, the requirements set forth in Section 1.735(f) shall take effect.

1) Instructional Personnel – The requirements for instructional personnel in reimbursable programs in the five areas of Industrial-Oriented, Applied Biological and Agricultural, Home Economics, Health Occupations, and Business, Marketing and Management are:

A) A minimum of 2,000 hours of employment experiences in the occupational specialty to be taught.

B) The district may employ an individual who does not meet the provisions of subsection (v)(1)(A), providing the employment experience requirement will be met within four years from the date of employment by 2,000 hours of employment experience in the occupational specialty to be taught or a combination of work experience and directed occupational experience. Options exercised under this subsection (v)(1)(B) must be submitted in

detail in the district's One and Five Year Plan for occupational education and are subject to approval.

- C) For those occupations in which employment or preparation is regulated by law or licensure, compliance with those laws is mandated.

2) Cooperative Teacher Coordinator

Professional competencies for specialized cooperative occupational education:

A) Occupational Education

Teacher-coordinators of specialized cooperative education in any one of the following areas:

- i) Agriculture and Agri-Business;
- ii) Business and Office;
- iii) Distributive Education;
- iv) Health Occupations;
- v) Home Economics and Related Occupations; and
- vi) Industrial Oriented Occupations Cooperative Work Training.

- B) To be approved, an individual shall possess 16 semester hours in the field, which shall include a methods course in the occupational specialized area; in addition, 6 semester hours in the area of organization and administration of cooperative occupational education, coordination in techniques, and individualized instructional methodology. In addition, the coordinator shall possess a minimum of 2,000 hours of employment experience in the occupational specialty to be taught, or complete a directed occupational experience in the appropriate specialized area, equivalent to the 2,000 hour employment requirement, or complete a combination of employment experience and directed occupational experience equivalent to the 2,000 hour employment experience requirement within four years from date of initial

employment as a coordinator. The latter two of these three options shall be submitted in detail in the district's One and Five Year Plan for occupational education and are subject to approval.

3) Special Needs Cooperative Teacher Coordinator

In schools with cooperative courses to serve students with special needs, such as Work Experience and Career Exploration Program, the coordinator shall meet the requirements for specialized cooperative occupational education coordinators as shown in subsection (v)(2) (except that the 16 semester hours in occupational education shall be waived).

4) Interrelated Cooperative Occupational Teacher Coordinator

Coordinators of interrelated cooperative education shall meet educator licensure standards in at least one of the occupation areas listed in subsection (v)(2)(A) and meet the requirement of subsection (v)(2).

5) Compliance with Legal, Governmental and Professional Requirements

For those occupations in which employment or preparation is regulated by law or licensure, compliance with those laws is required.

6) The requirements of this subsection (v) are not applicable to personnel employed prior to September 1, 1978.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11203, effective May 6, 2014)

Section 1.735 Requirements to Take Effect from July 1, 1991, through June 30, 2004

The requirements of this Section shall apply only to personnel employed on or after July 1, 1991 and shall be replaced beginning July 1, 2004 as the minimum requirements for the respective assignments by the applicable provisions of Section 1.737. For the purposes of this Section, the term "upper-division level" refers to coursework normally offered to students by postsecondary educational institutions during their junior or senior year. The term "preparation level" means courses usually taught during the junior or senior year of high school.

- a) Agricultural Education (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) 24 semester hours, to include:
 - A) A vocational/occupational education methods course at the upper-division level.
 - B) 12 semester hours, including at least one course in each of the following areas:
 - i) Agricultural Exploration/Orientation – agricultural careers, supervised occupational experience programs, adult education in agriculture, agricultural leadership;
 - ii) Agricultural Entrepreneurship – agricultural merchandising, agricultural business procedures, agricultural economics, computer applications in agriculture;
 - iii) Agricultural Natural Sciences – animal science, plant science, soil science; and
 - iv) Agricultural Physical Science/Mechanization - servicing small engines, surveying, electrical wiring, building agricultural structures.
 - C) A minimum of one concentration (9 semester hours in addition to the 12 semester hours listed in subsection (a)(1)(B)) in one of the following endorsement areas:
 - i) Agricultural Business and Management – agricultural commodity and product marketing, financing agricultural businesses, agricultural business management,

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

computerization in agriculture, producing, processing, promoting and selling agricultural products;

- ii) Agricultural Power and Machinery – gasoline and diesel power units, field machinery, electric motors and controls, hydraulic systems, power transmission systems;
- iii) Horticulture – floriculture, vegetable and fruit production, landscaping and turf management, nursery and greenhouse operation and management; or
- iv) Agricultural Resources – agricultural conservation, recreation management, forestry production and management, game and wildlife management.

- 2) To provide instruction at the preparation level, teachers must hold an endorsement that corresponds to their area of instruction.
- 3) In vocational education reimbursable programs, instructors teaching preparation-level courses must have a total of 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific endorsement area being taught. If an instructor teaches in more than one endorsement area, the 2,000 hours shall be distributed among endorsement areas being taught, with a minimum of 250 hours of work experience in each endorsement area. Records must be kept by the employing institution to substantiate this experience. These records may include written statements from supervisors at places of employment who can be reached for verification of the documentation submitted, or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the employment, affidavits by applicants' instructors stating the facts concerning the work experience in question.

b) Business, Marketing, and Management (Grades 9 through 12)

- 1) 24 semester hours, to include:
 - A) A vocational/occupational education methods course at the upper-division level.
 - B) 12 semester hours, including at least one course in each of the following areas:

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- i) Business Exploration/Orientation – business management, survey of business, business and its environment, business principles;
 - ii) Business Computer Applications – microcomputer applications, data processing, management information systems, introduction to data processing/computers;
 - iii) Business Communications – business English, business communications, business report writing, business correspondence; and
 - iv) Business Mathematics – quantitative methods of business, finance, mathematics for business, statistics or one year of college mathematics.
- C) A minimum of one concentration (9 semester hours in addition to the 12 semester hours listed in subsection (b)(1)(B)) in one of the following endorsement areas:
- i) Accounting – accounting, financial accounting, managerial accounting, or finance, with one course in the upper division;
 - ii) Basic Business – economics, survey of business, business law, entrepreneurship, consumer education or upper-division courses in management and/or marketing;
 - iii) Information Processing – microcomputer applications, introduction to computers, including the terminal course in the word processing and/or typewriting sequence, and one upper-division course in office administration/information management;
 - iv) Information Processing/Secretarial – microcomputer applications, introduction to computers including one upper-division course in office administration/information management, the terminal course in the word processing and/or typewriting sequence and the terminal course in a shorthand system;
 - v) Business Computer Programming/Systems – business computer programming, microcomputer applications,

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

systems analysis, including one upper-division management information system (MIS), systems analysis, or business computer programming course; or

- vi) Marketing – upper-division courses in advertising, sales, retailing, marketing, wholesaling, consumer behavior, entrepreneurship.
- 2) Business, Marketing and Management teachers who hold a Business, Marketing and Management endorsement may teach an orientation/exploratory composite course that addresses a variety of subject areas in Business, Marketing and Management Occupations. To provide instruction in a specific subject, teachers must hold the endorsement that corresponds to the area of instruction, as identified in subsection (b)(1)(C).
 - 3) In vocational education reimbursable programs, instructors teaching preparation-level courses must have a total of 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific endorsement area being taught. If an instructor teaches in more than one endorsement area, the 2,000 hours shall be distributed among endorsement areas being taught, with a minimum of 250 hours of work experience in each endorsement area. Records must be kept by the employing institution to substantiate this experience. These records may include written statements from supervisors at places of employment who can be reached for verification of the documentation submitted, or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the employment, affidavits by applicants' instructors stating the facts concerning the work experience in question.
- c) Health Occupations (Grades 9 through 12)
- 24 semester hours, to include:
- 1) A vocational/occupational education methods course at the upper-division level.
 - 2) 12 semester hours, including at least one course in each of the following areas:
 - A) Introduction to Health Occupations – introduction to various health professions, education requirements, licensure/registration/certification, career mobility, job market, technologies and other information;

- B) Principles and Philosophies of Vocational Education – nature and purpose of vocational, occupational and career education, their relationships and differences, and the place of each in preparing for the world of work;
 - C) Occupational Analysis and Curriculum Development – upper-division course in a systems approach to curriculum development and instruction methods utilized in vocational and occupational education. Includes analyzing operations and jobs, specifying objectives, and developing curriculum; and
 - D) Occupational Internship – upper-division courses of experiential activities that are based upon required occupational skills and knowledge and are related to health occupations.
- 3) Endorsement
- A) In addition to the 12 semester hours listed in subsection (c)(2), licensure, registration or certification is required in one health occupations specialty, e.g., respiratory therapy, radiology, medical records technology, medical assisting, nursing or other health occupation.
 - B) In vocational education reimbursable programs, instructors teaching preparation-level courses must have a total of 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific endorsement area being taught. If an instructor teaches in more than one endorsement area, the 2,000 hours shall be distributed among endorsement areas being taught, with a minimum of 250 hours of work experience in each endorsement area. Records must be kept by the employing institution to substantiate this experience. These records may include written statements from supervisors at places of employment who can be reached for verification of the documentation submitted, or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the employment, affidavits by applicants' instructors stating the facts concerning the work experience in question.
- d) Home Economics (Grades 9 through 12)
- 1) 24 semester hours, to include:

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- A) A vocational/occupational education methods course at the upper-division level.
- B) 12 semester hours, to include one course in four of the six following areas:
 - i) Human Development, Child Development – human, prenatal, child, adolescent growth and development and care, adult care, gerontology, administration of child care programs, instructional activities and materials for preschoolers;
 - ii) Interpersonal and Family Relationships and Parenting – interpersonal and family relationships, family life, adult living, family dynamics, parenting, human relationships;
 - iii) Consumer and Resource Management – family finance, consumer education, consumer economics, consumer management, resource management, home management;
 - iv) Housing, Interior Furnishings, Living Environments – home furnishings, interior design, household equipment, basic design, living environments, housing;
 - v) Food and Nutrition, Food Service, Hospitality – foods and nutrition, food preparation, quantity food preparation, food sanitation, hospitality management, food management, therapeutic nutrition; and
 - vi) Clothing, Textiles, Fashion – clothing selection, clothing construction, costume design, history of fashion, apparel merchandising, textiles selection.
- C) A minimum of one concentration (9 semester hours in addition to the 12 hours listed in subsection (d)(1)(B)) in the endorsement areas of:
 - i) Child and Day Care Services – 9 semester hours, to include 6 from subsection (d)(1)(B)(i) and 3 from subsection (d)(1)(B)(ii);
 - ii) Food and Nutrition Services – 9 semester hours from subsection (d)(1)(B)(v);

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- iii) Fashion and Clothing Services – 9 semester hours from subsection (d)(1)(B)(vi);
 - iv) Interior Furnishings Services/Living Environments – 9 semester hours, to include 6 from subsection (d)(1)(B)(iv) and 3 from subsection(s) (d)(1)(B)(iii) and/or (vi);
 - v) Institutional and Home Management Services – 9 semester hours, including one course from four of the areas listed in subsections (d)(1)(B)(i) through (v);
 - vi) Consumer Education and Resource Management – 9 semester hours, to include 6 from subsection (d)(1)(B)(iii) and the remainder from subsection (d)(1)(B)(i), (ii), (iv), (v), or (vi); or
 - vii) Interpersonal, Family Relationships, Parenting – 9 semester hours, to include 6 from subsection (d)(1)(B)(ii) and 3 from subsection (d)(1)(B)(i).
- 2) Home Economics teachers who hold a Home Economics endorsement may teach an orientation/exploratory composite course that addresses a variety of subject areas in Home Economics Occupations. To provide instruction in a specific subject, teachers must hold the endorsement that corresponds to the area of instruction, as identified in subsection (d)(1)(C).
- 3) In vocational education reimbursable programs, instructors teaching preparation-level courses must have a total of 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific endorsement area being taught. If an instructor teaches in more than one endorsement area, the 2,000 hours shall be distributed among endorsement areas being taught, with a minimum of 250 hours of work experience in each endorsement area. Records must be kept by the employing institution to substantiate this experience. These records may include written statements from supervisors at places of employment who can be reached for verification of the documentation submitted, or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the employment, affidavits by applicants' instructors stating the facts concerning the work experience in question.

- e) Industrial Technology Education (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) 24 semester hours, to include:
 - A) A vocational/occupational education methods course at the upper-division level.
 - B) 12 semester hours of laboratory-based courses in industrial technology, including at least one course in each of the following content areas:
 - i) Communication Technology – design and drafting, broadcasting, computers in communication, photography, graphic arts, telecommunications;
 - ii) Production Technology – managing the enterprise, materials and processes, research and development, producing, marketing, servicing in the manufacturing/construction enterprise;
 - iii) Transportation Technology – material handling conveyors, space transportation, atmospheric transportation, marine transportation, terrestrial transportation; and
 - iv) Energy Utilization Technology – energy conversion, solar resources, wind and water resources, fossil fuels, nuclear energy resources, energy conservation.
 - C) A minimum of one concentration (9 semester hours of laboratory-based courses in addition to the 12 semester hours listed in subsection (e)(1)(B)) in one of the following endorsement areas:
 - i) Construction – carpentry, building maintenance, residential and commercial, electricity, painting, plumbing, cement and brick masonry, drywall application and roofing;
 - ii) Electronics – computer repair, radio and television repair, small appliance repair, electrical and electronic instrument repair, electromedical equipment repair, communication equipment installation and repair;
 - iii) Graphic Communications – press operation, composition and typesetting, commercial art, lithographic press

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

- operation, platemaking, photography, printing camera operation;
- iv) Transportation – small gasoline engine repair, aircraft mechanical systems repair, automobile engine repair, diesel engine repair, automobile and truck mechanical systems repair, motor vehicle repair;
 - v) Manufacturing – machine tool operation, tool and die making, sheet metal fabrication, welding and metal fabrication, production cabinet making, plastics-forming and fabrication, machinery maintenance, automated manufacturing equipment set-up and maintenance, numerical control machine operation, computer numerical control machine operation;
 - vi) Industrial Technology – mechanical systems, hydraulic systems, pneumatic systems, thermal systems, electrical systems, communication systems, transportation systems, production systems, energy and power utilization;
 - vii) Public Service – fire-fighting technology, police science, criminal justice technology, security services;
 - viii) Drafting/Design – architectural drafting, mechanical drafting, civil drafting, computer-aided drafting and design, geometric construction, industrial design;
 - ix) Autobody Repair – frame inspection and alignment, body and fender repair, glass installation, vinyl top repair, automotive painting; or
 - x) Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning – installation and repair of heating, air conditioning and ventilation systems, installation and repair of refrigeration and air conditioning systems.
- 2) To provide instruction at the preparation level, teachers must hold an endorsement that corresponds to their area of instruction.
 - 3) In vocational education reimbursable programs, instructors teaching preparation-level courses must have a total of 2,000 hours of work experience in each specific endorsement area being taught. If an instructor

teaches in more than one endorsement area, the 2,000 hours shall be distributed among endorsement areas being taught, with a minimum of 250 hours of work experience in each endorsement area. Records must be kept by the employing institution to substantiate this experience. These records may include written statements from supervisors at places of employment who can be reached for verification of the documentation submitted, or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the employment, affidavits by applicants' instructors stating the facts concerning the work experience in question.

f) Vocational Education Teachers (Reimbursable Training Programs, Grades 9 through 12)

The requirements for instructional personnel to teach in reimbursable programs in Agricultural Education; Business, Marketing and Management; Health Occupations; Home Economics Occupations; and Industrial Technology Education are:

- 1) Instructors must meet the educator licensure standards in one of the occupational areas in this subsection (f) and possess a valid professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field.
- 2) Instructors teaching preparation-level courses must have a minimum of 2,000 hours of work experience in the specific endorsement area to be taught. If an instructor teaches in more than one endorsement area, the 2,000 hours shall be distributed among endorsement areas being taught, with a minimum of 250 hours of work experience in each endorsement area. Records must be kept by the employing institution to substantiate this experience. These records may include written statements from supervisors at places of employment who can be reached for verification of the documentation submitted, or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the employment, affidavits by applicants' instructors stating the facts concerning the work experience in question.
- 3) A district may employ an individual who does not have 2,000 hours of employment experience in the occupational specialty to be taught, provided that the employment experience requirement will be met within four years from the date of employment by either 2,000 hours of employment experience in the occupational specialty to be taught or a combination of work experience and directed occupational experience. A directed occupational experience means: a combination of work experience and a university credit-generating course specifically designed to supervise the work experience equal to one-half of the required 2,000

hours; or participation in a work experience with supervision similar to that provided through a university course setting provided by a local agency administrator equal to one-half of the required 2,000 hours. Options chosen pursuant to this subsection must be described in detail in the Regional Education for Employment Plan and will be approved, if:

- A) The work experience is a paid employment experience; and
 - B) The work experience is outside of the education or teaching profession.
- 4) Cooperative Teacher Coordinator
- A) The requirements for teacher-coordinators of specialized cooperative education in Agricultural Education; Business, Marketing and Management; Health Occupations; Home Economics Occupations; and Industrial Technology Education include:
 - i) 24 semester hours in the specialty area, which shall include a methods course, 6 semester hours in the area of organization and administration of cooperative education; and
 - ii) A minimum of 2,000 hours of employment experience in the occupational specialty to be taught; or
 - iii) Completion of a directed occupational experience in the appropriate specialized area, equivalent to the 2,000-hour employment requirement; or
 - iv) Completion of a combination of employment experience and directed occupational experience equivalent to the 2,000-hour employment experience requirement within four years from the date of initial employment as a coordinator.
 - B) Options chosen pursuant to subsections (f)(4)(A)(iii) and (iv) shall be described in detail in the district's Regional Education for Employment Plan and will be approved, if:
 - i) The work experience is a paid employment experience; and

- ii) The work experience is outside of the education or teaching profession.

5) Special Vocational Teacher Coordinator

In schools with cooperative courses to serve students with special needs, such as the Work Experience and Career Exploration Program and vocationally reimbursed Special Education Cooperative Education, the coordinator shall meet the requirements for specialized cooperative occupational education coordinators as shown in subsection (f)(4), except that the 24 semester hours in the occupational specialty area shall be waived. The coordinator shall possess 6 semester hours in the area of organization and administration of cooperative education.

6) Interrelated Cooperative Occupational Teacher Coordinator and Cooperative Work Training (CWT) Teacher Coordinator

Coordinators of interrelated cooperative education and cooperative work training shall meet educator licensure standards in at least one of the specialty areas listed in subsection (f)(4)(A) and shall meet the requirements for a Cooperative Teacher Coordinator.

7) Compliance with Legal, Governmental and Professional Requirements

For those occupations in which employment or preparation is regulated by law or licensure, compliance with those laws is required.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11203, effective May 6, 2014)

Section 1.736 Requirements to Take Effect from July 1, 1994, through June 30, 2004

The requirements described in this Section shall apply only to personnel employed on or after July 1, 1994, and shall be replaced beginning July 1, 2004, as the minimum requirements for the respective assignments by the applicable provisions of Section 1.737.

- a) Health Education (Grades 9 through 12)
 - 1) 24 semester hours in the field.
 - 2) Required Health Education Core Component - One course from each of the following areas, for a total of 10-14 semester hours:
 - A) Theories and Concepts of Health (Anatomy and physiology may not be counted in meeting this requirement.);
 - B) Programs in School Health;
 - C) Programs in Community Health; and
 - D) Curriculum Development and Evaluation in Health Education.
 - 3) Additional Health Education content - At least 10 semester hours distributed as follows:
 - A) At least one course in Human Sexuality or Sex Education;
 - B) At least one course in Drug/Chemical Use and Abuse; and
 - C) At least two courses chosen from the following list of electives:
 - i) Mental/Emotional Health;
 - ii) Environmental Health;
 - iii) Disease Prevention and Control;
 - iv) Nutrition and Dietary Patterns;
 - v) Consumer Health;
 - vi) Safety and Injury Control; and

- vii) Personal Health Practices.
- b) Physical Education (Grades 9 through 12)
- 1) 24 semester hours in the field.
 - 2) Knowledge and Skill Acquisition - At least one course in each of the following, for a total of at least 6 semester hours:
 - A) Health-Related Fitness (e.g., conditioning, aerobic fitness exercise, stress management);
 - B) Rhythm and Dance;
 - C) Individual Sports/Activities; and
 - D) Team Sports.
 - 3) Scientific Foundations
- At least 9 semester hours distributed as follows:
- A) 3 semester hours earned in at least one of the following:
 - i) Human Anatomy; or
 - ii) Human Physiology.
 - B) 6 semester hours from at least two of the following areas:
 - i) Exercise Physiology;
 - ii) Kinesiology or Biomechanics; and
 - iii) Motor Learning, Motor Behavior or Motor Development.
 - C) Curriculum and Instruction - At least one course in each of the following, all of which must explicitly include an emphasis on both regular and special populations:
 - i) Curriculum Design in Physical Education;

- ii) Instructional Strategies/Methodology in Physical Education; and
- iii) Assessment/Evaluation of Physical Education (Learning Assessment and Program Evaluation).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11203, effective May 6, 2014)

Section 1.737 Minimum Requirements for the Assignment of Teachers in Grades 9 through 12 Beginning July 1, 2004

- a) Beginning July 1, 2004, no teacher may be assigned to teach a particular content area in any of grades 9 through 12 unless he or she holds a professional educator license in a teaching field and:
 - 1) holds the applicable endorsement for the assignment (and, in the case of the educator license with stipulations endorsed for career and technical educator, has also completed the work experience required pursuant to subsection (c));
 - 2) met the requirements of Section 1.730, 1.735, or 1.736, or their predecessor requirements, at a time when they were applicable to that assignment, as confirmed by the employing district's verification of the individual's qualifications;
 - 3) meets the minimum requirements for that assignment identified in subsection (b) and has not exhausted the three-year period of eligibility available pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(m);
 - 4) meets the requirements of Section 1.745, if applicable; or
 - 5) is assigned pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.430 (Short-Term Approval for Teachers at All Grade Levels).
- b) Beginning July 1, 2004, the provisions of this Section shall replace those of Sections 1.730, 1.735, and 1.736 as one basis upon which school districts and other entities subject to this Part may assign individuals to teach specific content areas. The qualifications identified in this subsection (b) are not the same as those for the respective endorsements. Each individual who is first assigned to a subject area based upon the qualifications delineated in this subsection (b) shall be subject to the requirement for acquiring an endorsement in the respective field within three years after the date of assignment, in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(m). For purposes of the applicability of this requirement, an individual shall be considered "first assigned" to any field in which he or she has not taught in Illinois prior to July 1, 2004.
 - 1) For agricultural education; visual or drama/theater arts; business, marketing, and computer education; dance; English language arts; health education; health careers; family and consumer sciences; technology education; mathematics; music; physical education; reading; biology; chemistry; earth and space science; environmental science; physics;

economics; geography; history; political science; psychology; sociology and anthropology; and for library information specialists: 9 semester hours in the field.

- 2) For foreign language: 9 semester hours in the language.
- 3) For safety and driver education: The 16 semester hours in the field that are specified in Section 1.730(q) of this Part shall continue to apply through January 31, 2012. Each individual first assigned to teach safety and driver education on or after February 1, 2012 shall be required to hold a professional educator license endorsed for the secondary grades and an endorsement received pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(k).

c) Additional Requirements for Career and Technical Education

- 1) Assignments at the "skill-level" (grades 11 and 12) in reimbursable career and technical education generally require 2,000 hours of work experience in the area to be taught or, for more than one area, a total of 2,000 hours with no fewer than 250 hours in each area taught. A district may, however, employ an individual who holds a professional educator license endorsed for the secondary grades with the appropriate career and technical education endorsement but who has not completed 2,000 hours of work experience in the occupational area to be taught, provided that the individual acquires this experience in paid employment outside the teaching profession within four years after the date of first assignment. The employing entity shall maintain records to substantiate this experience, which may include written statements from former supervisors who can be reached for verification or, in cases in which supervisors are no longer available to verify the individual's employment, affidavits by the applicant's instructors describing the work experience.
- 2) A teacher who is eligible under this Section to provide skill-level instruction in a particular area shall also be eligible to serve as a coordinator of either a specific cooperative education program or interrelated cooperative education, provided that he or she has also completed 6 semester hours of coursework in the organization and administration of cooperative education.
- 3) A teacher serving as a coordinator of cooperative education for special education students shall be required to meet the requirements for assignment as a special education teacher rather than those for assignment as a teacher of career and technical education, except that an individual serving in this capacity shall be required to have completed 2,000 hours of

work experience as provided in subsection (c)(1) and 6 semester hours of coursework in the organization and administration of cooperative education.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 14044, effective November 3, 2017)

Section 1.740 Standards for Reading through June 30, 2004

The requirements of this Section shall apply through June 30, 2004, to those teachers whose major teaching assignment is reading. The requirements of Section 1.745 of this Part shall apply beginning July 1, 2004.

- a) 18 semester hours of graduate-undergraduate level work in the field, including preparation in the following areas:
 - 1) Foundation or survey of reading fundamentals including reading in the content areas
 - 2) Testing procedures and diagnosis of reading disabilities
 - 3) Diagnostic teaching techniques and materials
 - 4) Clinical or laboratory practicum in reading
 - 5) Literature appropriate for the age of students included in the program.
- b) This standard does not apply to those individuals employed prior to September 1, 1978.

(Source: Amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004)

Section 1.745 Requirements for Reading Teachers and Reading Specialists at all Levels as of July 1, 2004

- a) The "reading teacher" endorsement is valid only for teaching reading to students, while the "reading specialist" endorsement is valid not only for teaching reading to students but also for providing technical assistance and/or professional development to other teachers. Separate sets of standards and requirements govern the issuance of these two endorsements (see 23 Ill. Adm. Code 27.110 and 27.120, as well as 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(g)).
- b) Beginning July 1, 2004, no individual may be assigned to teach reading, other than reading as part of general classroom instruction provided by that individual, or to serve as a reading specialist unless he or she holds a professional educator license valid for the grade level or levels of the assignment and:
 - 1) holds the endorsement appropriate to the assignment; or
 - 2) met the requirements of Section 1.720 or Section 1.740, as applicable to the grade level served, or their predecessor requirements at a time when they were applicable, as confirmed by the employing district's verification of the individual's qualifications; or
 - 3) presents evidence of having completed 24 semester hours of college coursework in reading on or after July 1, 2006, and has not exhausted the three-year period of eligibility available pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(m).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11203, effective May 6, 2014)

Section 1.750 Standards for Media Services through June 30, 2004

Preparation of Person Providing Media Services

- a) **Media Professional:** responsible for both library and audio-visual services to students, teachers and other school personnel.

Appropriate Teacher Certificate. Work in the field: 18 semester hours in library science--media; professional preparation (at four-year college and/or graduate levels) in administration, organization (cataloging and classification), reference, and selection of materials (elementary and/or secondary levels).

- b) **Media Specialist:** responsible for both library and audio-visual services to students, teachers and other school personnel.

Standard Special Certificate with Library Science--Media (instructional materials) Teaching Endorsement. Work in field: 32 semester hours in media (instructional materials, library science, audio-visual) including professional preparation (at four-year college and/or graduate levels) in administration, organization (cataloging and classification), reference and selection of materials for both elementary and secondary levels, production and communications.

- c) **Media Supervisor or Director:** works with teachers and supervises other media professionals and specialists.

Supervisory or Standard Special Supervisory Endorsement, or the General Supervisory Endorsement (Administrative Certificate) with specialization in media.

- d) These standards do not apply to those individuals employed prior to September 1, 1978.

(Source: Amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004)

Section 1.755 Requirements for Library Information Specialists Beginning July 1, 2004

Beginning July 1, 2004, no individual shall be assigned to provide library and audio-visual services to students, teachers and other school personnel unless he or she holds a professional educator license that is valid for the grade level or levels of the students to be served and:

- a) holds an endorsement for Library Information Specialist or a comparable, previously issued endorsement such as Media or Library Science;
- b) met the requirements of Section 1.720 or Section 1.750, as applicable to the grade level served, or their predecessor requirements at a time when they were applicable, as confirmed by the employing district's verification of the individual's qualifications; or
- c) presents evidence of having completed 24 semester hours of college coursework in the field on or after July 1, 2006, and has not exhausted the three-year period of eligibility available pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(m).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11203, effective May 6, 2014)

Section 1.760 Standards for School Support Personnel Services

- a) School psychologists, school social workers, school counselors, speech-language pathologists (nonteaching) and school nurses, except as provided in subsection (c) of this Section, shall hold a professional educator license endorsed for school support personnel in their respective area.
- b) Registered Professional Nurse means any nurse who is licensed to practice professional nursing in Illinois in accord with the Nurse Practice Act [225 ILCS 65] and whose license is active and in good standing as determined by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation.
- c) School Nurse means any registered professional nurse who holds a professional educator license endorsed for school support services in school nursing, or any registered professional nurse who does not hold the professional educator license but was employed in the school district of current employment before July 1, 1976. *School districts may employ noncertificated registered professional nurses to perform professional nursing services [105 ILCS 5/10-22.23].*
- d) School boards that employ school nurses shall be responsible for verifying that each person holds a valid nursing license and professional educator license except as provided in subsection (c) of this Section.
- e) School boards that employ one or more school nurses for the purpose of providing professional nursing services shall develop and keep on file a written job description defining the duties of their school nurses.
- f) Any job description prepared pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section will be accepted by the State Board of Education as complying with Section 10-22.23 of the School Code if it contains at least:
 - 1) the duty to provide registered professional nursing practice as defined in Section 50-10 of the Nurse Practice Act; and
 - 2) at least one or more additional duties as the school board shall select from subsection (g) of this Section.
- g) Additional duties of the school nurse shall include one or more of the following:
 - 1) assessment of health care needs through screening for deficits in vision, hearing, growth and development, immunization status, and other physical defects (e.g., orthopedic, malnutrition, asthma, metabolic disorders, blood pressure, obesity);

- 2) identifying student health problems, making referrals for their diagnosis, treatment and remediation, and providing follow-up for each referral;
- 3) recommending modification of the school programs for a student who requires a change because of a health deficit and developing health care plans when students need special physical health care procedures to be provided at school;
- 4) establishing a communicable disease prevention and control program, including blood-borne pathogen control programs, in collaboration with State and local health departments and federal and State occupational safety and health agencies;
- 5) assessing the health status of students and providing health counseling (e.g., on diet, exercise) for students, parents and school staff;
- 6) processing physicians' orders, administering and monitoring medication and treatment given in school (subject to local policy regarding the administration of medication at school);
- 7) providing crisis intervention for students and/or staff in the advent of sudden illness or injury;
- 8) establishing an accident prevention program in collaboration with the district's administration;
- 9) acting as liaison between the home, school, community health agencies and the private medical sector;
- 10) participating in the identification, evaluation and placement of students into special education programs (e.g., as a referring agent, a consultant to parents, teachers and/or as a member of a multidisciplinary team pursuant to the provisions of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226 (Special Education));
- 11) collecting and analyzing health-related data (e.g., immunization records, medical records, incidence of specific diseases), making recommendations based upon these data, and reporting the data to State agencies as may be required;
- 12) maintaining accurate school health records and ensuring the confidentiality of their contents in accordance with the Illinois School Student Records Act [105 ILCS 10], 23 Ill. Adm. Code 375 (Student

Records), and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 USC 1232g);

- 13) carrying out other specified duties that the school nurse is qualified to perform, provided that the school nurse shall not provide instruction to students unless the nurse holds the appropriate teaching endorsement; however, this subsection (g)(13) does not preclude a school nurse from providing limited classroom instruction as may be requested by the licensed teacher on specific health or illness topics (e.g., asthma, HIV prevention, puberty);
 - 14) coordinating and managing student health through care management, including delegating nursing tasks included in the individual student health plan (e.g., screening tests, diabetes monitoring) to licensed and unlicensed persons, in accordance with the Nurse Practice Act; and
 - 15) providing instruction to or practicum experience for nursing students enrolled in community health/public health/pediatrics courses through a written agreement between the nursing education program and the school district.
- h) The duty to provide registered professional nursing practices, as defined in Section 50-10 of the Nurse Practice Act, shall not be included among the functions assigned to any school district personnel not covered by the job description required for school nurses.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.762 Supervision of Speech-Language Pathology Assistants

- a) Pursuant to Section 14-6.03 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/14-6.03], school districts and cooperative entities may employ licensed speech-language pathology assistants (“SLPAs”). These individuals are required by that Section to serve under the supervision of experienced speech-language pathologists, who are further required by Section 3.5(b) of the Illinois Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Practice Act [225 ILCS 110/3.5(b)] to be licensed under that Act. Therefore, a school district or cooperative entity shall not assign a speech-language pathologist with a professional educator license issued under Article 21B of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 21B] but not licensed under the Illinois Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Practice Act to supervise any SLPA.
- b) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this Section, a speech-language pathologist who supervises one or more SLPAs shall provide evidence of having completed training of at least ten hours' duration that was provided by an organization approved by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation pursuant to the Department's rules titled "The Illinois Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Practice Act" (68 Ill. Adm. Code 1465) and that addressed all the following topics:
 - 1) Establishing and maintaining effective working relationships;
 - 2) Ethical, legal, regulatory, and reimbursement aspects of the profession;
 - 3) Strategies for direct and indirect supervision (supervisory process and practices, effective use of assistants);
 - 4) Evaluating the performance of assistants;
 - 5) The scope of assistants' responsibility; and
 - 6) Instructing and assisting SLPAs with:
 - A) the execution of goals and objectives, data collection, and student outcomes,
 - B) standards and strategies for oral and written communication,
 - C) techniques, materials, and equipment utilized in the profession, and
 - D) the maintenance of records.

- c) In order to be eligible to supervise SLPAs, a speech-language pathologist shall provide to the employing district or cooperative a copy of a signed certificate of completion of the training furnished by the provider. The employing district or cooperative shall maintain this written evidence on file.

- d) A speech-language pathologist who supervises one or more SLPAs shall be exempt from the requirements of subsections (b) and (c) of this Section provided that he or she presents to the employing district or cooperative entity, and the employer maintains, written evidence demonstrating that the speech-language pathologist had acquired at least one full school year's experience in supervising paraprofessional speech-language pathology staff serving individuals of school age prior to January 1, 2003.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.770 Standards for Special Education Personnel

Individuals who provide special education services shall meet the requirements set forth in Subpart I of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226 (Special Education) and Subpart B of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25 (Educator Licensure).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.780 Standards for Teachers in Bilingual Education Programs

- a) No individual shall be assigned as a bilingual education teacher in prekindergarten, kindergarten or any of grades 1-12 unless he or she:
 - 1) holds a valid professional educator license endorsed for the grade levels of the students to be served and an endorsement for bilingual education that is specific to the language of instruction, issued pursuant to Section 1.781 of this Part; or
 - 2) holds a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator specific to the language of instruction, issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.90; or
 - 3) holds a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for visiting international educator and the grade levels of the students to be served and meets the requirements set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92(i); or
 - 4) was employed in a State-approved bilingual education program prior to September 1, 1985 and continues to hold a valid professional educator license endorsed for the grade level or levels of the students to be served.
- b) No individual shall be assigned as a teacher of English as a Second Language (ESL) in prekindergarten, kindergarten or any of grades 1-6 unless he or she:
 - 1) holds a valid professional educator license endorsed for the grade levels of the students to be served and an endorsement for ESL or English as a New Language (ENL), issued pursuant to Section 1.782 of this Part; or
 - 2) holds a valid professional educator license endorsed for the grade levels of the students to be served and an endorsement for bilingual education or ENL with a language designation; or
 - 3) holds a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.90; or
 - 4) holds a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for visiting international educator and the grade levels of the students to be served and meets the requirements set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92(i); or
 - 5) was employed in an approved bilingual education program prior to September 1, 1985 and continues to hold a valid professional educator license endorsed for the grade level or levels of the students to be served.

- c) No individual shall be assigned as a teacher of English as a Second Language in any of grades 7-12 unless he or she:
 - 1) holds a valid professional educator license endorsed for the grade levels of the students to be served and an endorsement for ESL or ENL, issued pursuant to Section 1.782 of this Part; or
 - 2) holds a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for visiting international educator and the grade levels of the students to be served and meets the requirements set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92(i).
- d) Additional requirements for teachers in grades 5 through 8 serving students with home languages other than English shall be as set forth in Section 1.720 of this Part.
- e) Additional requirements for teachers in State-supported early childhood programs serving students with home languages other than English shall be as set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.781 Requirements for Bilingual Education Teachers in Prekindergarten, Kindergarten and any of Grades 1-12

- a) Bilingual education teachers employed in an approved bilingual education program prior to September 1, 1985 are not subject to the requirements set forth below, provided they continue to hold a certificate issued prior to that date and valid for their current teaching role and have exchanged that certificate for the appropriate educator license (see 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.15 (Types of Licenses; Exchange)).
- b) On September 1, 1985 and thereafter, bilingual education teachers in State-approved bilingual education programs must:
 - 1) Possess a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator issued in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.90; or
 - 2) Possess a valid professional educator license endorsed for bilingual education when evidence is presented demonstrating that the following requirements have been met:
 - A) Verification of reading, writing, grammar skills, and speaking proficiency in the non-English language for which the endorsement or approval is sought (either graduating from an institution where the non-English language was the medium of instruction or through passage of the test of language proficiency in that language); and
 - B) 18 semester hours distributed among the following areas and including 100 clock hours of clinical experience or 3 months teaching experience in a bilingual education program:
 - i) Foundations of bilingual education,
 - ii) Assessment of the bilingual student,
 - iii) Methods and materials for teaching English learners (ELs) in bilingual programs,
 - iv) Methods and materials for teaching English as a Second Language, and
 - v) Cross-cultural studies for teaching ELs.

- 3) Hold a valid educator license with stipulations endorsed for visiting international educator and for the grade levels of the students to be served and meets the requirements set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92(i).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.782 Requirements for Teachers of English as a Second Language in Prekindergarten, Kindergarten and any of Grades 1-12

- a) Bilingual teachers currently teaching English as a Second Language and employed in an approved bilingual education program prior to September 1, 1985 are not subject to the requirements set forth below, provided they continue to hold a certificate issued prior to that date and valid for their current teaching role and have exchanged that certificate for the appropriate educator license (see 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.15 (Types of Licenses; Exchange)).
- b) On September 1, 1985 and thereafter, teachers of English as a Second Language in State-approved bilingual education programs must:
 - 1) Possess a valid professional educator license endorsed for special K-12 and for teaching English as a Second Language, issued by the State Board of Education in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25 (Certification); or
 - 2) Possess a valid professional educator license endorsed for English as a Second Language when evidence is presented of having completed 18 semester hours distributed among the following areas and including 100 clock hours of clinical experience or 3 months experience teaching English as a Second Language:
 - A) Linguistics (including English and non-English phonology and syntax);
 - B) Theoretical foundations of teaching English as a Second Language;
 - C) Assessment of the bilingual student;
 - D) Methods and materials for teaching English as a Second Language; and
 - E) Cross-cultural studies for teaching LEP students; or
 - 3) Hold an educator license with stipulations endorsed for visiting international educator that is valid for the grade levels of the students to be served and meets the requirements set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92(i).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.783 Requirements for Administrators of Bilingual Education Programs

Beginning July 1, 2014, no individual shall be assigned to administer a bilingual education program with 200 or more students unless he or she is licensed in accordance with Section 1.705(m) of this Part and meets the requirements of either subsection (a) or (b) of this Section, as applicable. Individuals assigned to administer a bilingual education program with fewer than 200 students shall meet the requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 228.35(d)(2) or (3), as applicable.

- a) Transitional Bilingual Education
 - 1) A person designated to administer a transitional bilingual education program shall:
 - A) hold the bilingual education endorsement issued pursuant to Section 1.781 of this Part; or
 - B) hold the English as a new language endorsement issued pursuant to Section 1.782 of this Part, with a language designation; or
 - C) present evidence of having completed 18 semester hours distributed among the following:
 - i) Foundations of bilingual education,
 - ii) Assessment of the bilingual student,
 - iii) Methods and materials for teaching ELs in bilingual programs,
 - iv) Methods and materials for teaching English as a Second Language, and
 - v) Cross-cultural studies for teaching ELs.
 - 2) Either linguistics (including English and non-English phonology and syntax) or bilingualism and reading shall be required in instances in which the distribution of coursework among each of the five areas in subsection (a)(1)(C) of this Section does not total 18 semester hours.
- b) Transitional Program of Instruction

A person designated to administer a transitional program of instruction shall:

- 1) hold the bilingual education endorsement issued pursuant to Section 1.781 of this Part; or
- 2) hold the English as a second language endorsement issued pursuant to Section 1.782 of this Part; or
- 3) hold the English as a new language endorsement issued pursuant to Section 1.782 of this Part; or
- 4) present evidence of having completed the coursework enumerated in subsection (a)(1)(C) of this Section, subject to the provision of subsection (a)(2).

(Source: Amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 6127, effective February 27, 2014)

Section 1.790 Substitute Teacher

- a) To serve as a substitute teacher, a person shall hold a valid substitute teaching license issued pursuant to Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5].
 - 1) Any individual who holds a valid and active Illinois educator license and at least a bachelor's degree may serve as a substitute teacher without having to also hold the substitute teaching license.
 - 2) Any individual who may serve as a substitute teacher for driver's education must be endorsed for driver's education pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.100(k).
 - 3) Any individual who holds a valid career and technical educator, part-time or provisional endorsement on an educator license with stipulations but does not have a bachelor's degree may substitute teach in any career and technical education classroom. (See Section 21B-20(2)(E) and (F)) of the School Code.)
- b) A teacher holding a substitute teaching license may teach only in the place of a licensed teacher who is under contract with the employing board. (See Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code.)
- c) In accordance with Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code, there is no limit on the number of days that a substitute teacher may teach except that:
 - 1) A person who holds only a substitute teaching license may teach for no longer than 90 paid school days for any one licensed teacher who is under contract with the school district in any one school term.
 - 2) A person who holds a professional educator license or an educator license with stipulations endorsed for a teaching field may teach for no longer than 120 paid school days for any one licensed teacher who is under contract with the school district.
- d) A school district may employ a substitute teacher to fill a position when there is no licensed teacher under contract with the school district only in an emergency situation, as defined in Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code. Any substitute teacher hired under this subsection (d) shall work no more than 30 calendar days per each vacant position.

(Source: Amended at 42 Ill. Reg. 11512, effective June 8, 2018)

Section 1.APPENDIX A Professional Staff Educator Licensure

Types of Licenses and Endorsements

The following list identifies the educator licenses that, if properly registered and renewed, are valid for teaching, administering or performing the specified service in Illinois public schools and the endorsements that are available on each of those licenses.

Type of Endorsement*	Grade Level Valid For	Certificate Previously Issued	Years Valid	School Code or Ill. Adm. Code
Professional Educator License				
Elementary (No longer issued after August 31, 2018)	K-9	03	5	21B-20; 21B-25
Elementary (Beginning September 1, 2018)	1-6	03	5	21B-20; 21B-25; 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.97 (Endorsement for Elementary Education (Grades 1 through 6))
Elementary with National Board of Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Master Teacher Designation	K-9 or 1-6	03	For the validity period of the NBPTS certification	21B-20; 21B-25; 21B-65
Early Childhood (No longer issued after August 31, 2020)	Generally Birth-Grade 3 (as endorsed)	04	5	21B-20; 21B-25
Early Childhood (Beginning September 1, 2017)	Generally Birth-Grade 2 (as endorsed)	04	5	21B-20; 21B-25; 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.96 (Endorsement for Early Childhood Education (Birth through Grade 2))
Early Childhood with NBPTS Designation	Generally Birth-Grade 3 (as endorsed)	04	For the validity period of the NBPTS certification	21B-20; 21B-25; 21B-65

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

Middle School (No longer issued after January 31, 2018)	5-8	None	5	21B-20; 21B-25; 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.720 (Requirements for Teachers of Middle Grades)
Middle Grades (Beginning February 1, 2018)	5-8	None	5	21B-20; 21B-25; 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.99 (Endorsement for the Middle Grades (Grades 5 through 8))
Secondary	6-12	09	5	21B-20;21B-25
Secondary with NBPTS Designation	6-12	09	For the validity period of the NBPTS certification	21B-20; 21B-25; 21B-65
Special K-12	K-12 Field Endorsed	10	5	21B-20; 21B-25
Special K-12 with NBPTS Designation	K-12 Field Endorsed	10	For the validity period of the NBPTS certification	21B-20; 21B-25; 21B-65
Special Preschool-Age 2	Generally Birth-Age 21	10	5	21B-20; 21B-25
Special Preschool-Age 2 with NBPTS Designation	Generally Birth-Age 21	10	For the validity period of the NBPTS certification	21B-20; 21B-25; 21B-65
General Administrative (No longer issued after June 30, 2016)	PreK-12	75	5	21B-25(2)(A); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.335
Principal	PreK-12	75	5	21B-20; 21B-25(2)(B); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.337
Superintendent	PreK-12	75	5	21B-20; 21B-25(2)(D); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.360
Chief School Business Official on a Professional Educator License	PreK-12	75	5	21B-20; 21B-25(2)(C); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.345 (Endorsement for Chief School Business Official)

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

Director of Special Education	PreK-12	75	5	23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.365 (Endorsement for Director of Special Education)
Supervisory	PreK-12	None	5	23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.497 (Supervisory Endorsements)
Teacher Leader	PreK-12	None	5	21B-20; 21B-25(2)(E); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.32 (Teacher Leader Endorsement (Beginning September 1, 2012))
Special Education	K-12 Field Endorsed	None	5	21B-20; 21B-25(2)(F); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.43
School Support Personnel	Generally Birth-Age 21; Area of Service Endorsed	73	5	21B-20; 21B-25(2)(G); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.Subpart D (School Support Personnel)

Educator License with Stipulations				
Provisional Educator – Early Childhood	Generally Birth-Grade 3 (as endorsed)	05	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A)
Alternative Provisional Educator – Early Childhood	Generally Birth-Grade 3 (as endorsed)	43 or 44	2 (Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/21B-50, a one-year renewal is available in special circumstances.)	21B-20(2)(B); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.60 (Alternative Educator Licensure Program for Teachers)
Alternative Provisional Educator – Elementary	K-9 or 1-6	22 or 23	2 (Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/21B-50, a one-year renewal is available in special circumstances.)	21B-20(2)(B); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.60
Alternative Provisional Educator – Secondary	9-12	24 or 25	2 (Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/21B-50, a one-year renewal is available in	21B-20(2)(B); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.60

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

			special circumstances.)	
Alternative Provisional Superintendent (Beginning January 1, 2013)	All	26	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(C); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.311 (Alternative Route to Superintendent Endorsement)
Alternative Provisional Educator – Special	K-12 Field Endorsed	27	2 (Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/21B-50, a one-year renewal is available in special circumstances.)	21B-20(2)(B); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.60
Transitional Bilingual Educator	PreK-12 Language Endorsed	29	5 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(G); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.90 (Endorsement for Transitional Bilingual Educator)
Provisional Educator – Elementary	K-9 or 1-6	30	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A)
Provisional Educator – Middle Grades	5-8	Not applicable	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A)
Provisional Educator – Secondary	6-12	31	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A)
Provisional Educator – Special	K-12 Field Endorsed	33	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A)
Career and Technical Educator	7-12 Field Endorsed **	35	5	21B-20(2)(E); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.70 (Endorsement for Career and Technical Educator)
Provisional Career and Technical Educator	11-12 Field Endorsed ***	36	5 (Renewable for one 5-year period)	21B-20(2)(F); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.72 (Endorsement for Provisional Career and Technical Educator)
Part-Time Provisional Career and Technical Educator	6-12	40	5 (Renewable for one 5-year period)	21B-20(2)(F); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.80 (Endorsement for Part-time Provisional Career and Technical Educator)

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

Visiting International Educator – Special	K-12	50	3 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(I); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92 (Endorsement for Visiting International Educator)
Visiting International Educator – Elementary	K-9	53	3 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(I); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92
Visiting International Educator – Early Childhood	Birth-Grade 3	54	3 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(I); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92
Visiting International Educator – Secondary	9-12	59	3 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(I); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.92
Provisional Educator – School Support Personnel	Generally Birth-Age 21 Area of Service Endorsed	74	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A)
Provisional Administrative	K-12	76	2 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(A); 21B-35(b-5)
Chief School Business Official	PreK-12	None	5	21-B20(2)(K); 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.345
Resident Teacher – Special****	K-12	80	4 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(D)
Resident Teacher – Elementary****	K-9	83	4 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(D)
Resident Teacher – Early Childhood*****	Birth-Grade 3	84	4 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(D)
Resident Teacher – Secondary****	6-12	89	4 (No renewals)	21B-20(2)(D)

Substitute License				
None	All	39	5	21B-20(3)

* If endorsed for teaching, valid for subjects for which the individual is assignable under Section 1.710, 1.720, 1.737, 1.745 or 1.755.

** Valid in programs of career and technical education (CTE), for instruction in grades 7 through 12 in the field of specialization indicated on the specific endorsement held.

*** Valid only in approved CTE programs for "skill-level" instruction in grades 11 and 12 in the field of specialization.

**** The resident teacher endorsement on the educator license with stipulations will no longer be valid after June 30, 2017. (See Section 21B-20(2)(D) of the School Code.)

(Source: Amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 12276, effective August 9, 2016)

Section 1.APPENDIX B Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program Criteria for Review

Competency-Based High School Graduation Requirements Pilot Program Scoring Rubric

Strength of Local Commitment (20 Points)		Yes (5)	No (0)
Completion of chart of participating schools that includes signatures of school principals.			
Completion of chart of teachers participating in the implementation of the project.			
Completion of chart of the Planning and Implementation Committee that includes signatures of all participants.			
Completion of the plan for the local community college and an institution of higher education. Signatures from both entities are included.			
Demonstration of Prior Professional Development and Stakeholder Engagement (20 Points)	5 - 4	3 - 2	1 - 0
Description of how teachers have been engaged throughout the application development process.	Thorough description of how teachers were engaged throughout the process. Meeting details have been provided and give clear indication of teachers' role in the process and how they will be included during implementation of the plan.	Basic description of how teachers were engaged throughout the process. Some details have been provided about meetings that have occurred with teachers. Some details are included as to how teachers will be included during implementation of the plan.	No description or no relevant description was provided about meetings that have occurred with teachers. No description or no relevant description as to how teachers will be involved in implementation of plan.
Description of how the local community college and an institution of higher education other than a community college	Thorough description of how both the local community	Some description of how both the local community	No description or no relevant description was provided in the

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

<p>have been actively engaged throughout the application development process.</p>	<p>college and an institution of higher education that is not a community college have been actively engaged throughout the process. Meeting details have been provided as well as how the entities will be included during implementation of the plan.</p>	<p>college and institution of higher education other than a community college have been actively involved in the process. No meeting information has been provided nor any details as to how the partnership will work in program implementation.</p>	<p>plan. One or both of the entities needed are missing from the plan. No indication has been given that the district is actively partnering with either entity.</p>
<p>Description of district's prior professional development and stakeholder engagement efforts to support successful development of application and implementation of the plan.</p>	<p>Thorough description of professional development and stakeholder engagement is included. There is a clear indication as to how the prior professional development will help with implementation of the plan. There is a clear indication of how stakeholders will be involved during implementation of the plan.</p>	<p>Basic description of professional development and stakeholder engagement is included. There is some indication as to how the prior professional development will help with implementation of the plan. There is some indication of how stakeholders will be involved in implementation of the plan.</p>	<p>No description or no relevant description of professional development and stakeholder engagement is included. There is no clear indication as to how the prior professional development will help with implementation of the plan. There is no clear indication of how stakeholders will be involved in implementation of the plan.</p>

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

Description of community partners that will support the system's implementation.	Thorough description of community partnerships is included. There is a clear indication as to how the partnerships will help with implementation of the plan.	Some description of community partnerships is included. There is some indication as to how the partnerships will help with implementation of the plan.	No description or no relevant description of community partnerships is included. There is no clear indication as to how the partnerships will help with implementation of the plan.
Quality of Proposed Plan (50 Points)	5 - 4	3 - 2	1 - 0
Project Goals (10 points)			
The proposal identifies clear, realistic, measureable goals.	Goals are very clear, realistic and easily obtainable.	Goals are somewhat clear and realistic. There is some question as to whether a goal is obtainable.	Goals are either missing or they are not clear, realistic, or obtainable.
The goals clearly specify how student achievement will be impacted.	The goals clearly will significantly impact student achievement.	The goals will have some impact on student achievement.	The goals will have no significant impact on student achievement.
Project Narrative (25 points)			
The proposal relates to innovative practices based upon research, previously collected district data, best practices, or additional information.	The proposal clearly indicates that the project is based upon research, best practices, and district data collection.	There is some indication that the project is based upon research, best practices, and district data collection.	There is no indication that the project is based upon research, best practices, and district data collection.
The proposed implementation timeline is realistic and includes all major activities.	The implementation timeline is clear and realistic. All major activities	The implementation timeline is somewhat realistic. Some	The implementation timeline is either missing or isn't realistic.

SUBTITLE A

SUBCHAPTER a

	necessary for program success are easily found.	major activities necessary for program success are missing or are not easily found.	Significant portions of major activities necessary for program success are missing or no activities are found within the plan.
The proposed activities are likely to produce measurable results and improve student achievement.	The activities listed in the plan will clearly produce measurable results that significantly improve student achievement.	The activities listed in the plan should produce measurable results that will somewhat improve student achievement.	There are either no activities listed in the plan or those listed will not produce measurable results or any impact on student achievement.
The proposal provides a description of how it will meet all elements required to be included in the competency-based learning system.	The plan clearly indicates how it will meet all requirements included in the competency-based learning system.	The plan indicates how it will somewhat meet all requirements included in the competency-based learning system.	The plan does not indicate how it will meet all requirements included in the competency-based learning system.
The proposal provides a description of the district's plan for engaging the high schools with their feeder elementary schools on the establishment and administration of the competency-based learning system.	The plan clearly indicates how the high schools will work with their feeder elementary schools.	The plan indicates somewhat how the high schools will work with their feeder elementary schools.	The plan does not indicate how the high schools will work with their feeder elementary schools.
Evaluation (15 points)			
The proposal includes a description of the process for evaluating the project, including a preliminary timeline for the collection of data.	An evaluation plan is included. It provides a clear process for	An evaluation plan is included. The process for evaluating the	The evaluation plan is either missing or isn't clear. The

(Evaluation and Sustainability)	evaluating the project. A clear timeline for data collection is included.	project is indicated, but has some missing pieces. A timeline for data collection is included, but has some missing pieces.	timeline for data collection is either missing or isn't clear.
The data from the proposed evaluation plan will be evaluated to determine if progress toward attaining the project goals is being made.	The evaluation plan clearly indicates how data will be evaluated.	The evaluation plan has some indication as to how data will be evaluated.	The data portion of the evaluation plan is either missing or isn't clear.
The proposal provides a plan that creates multiple opportunities to share the results of the project with all stakeholders.	The evaluation plan clearly indicates how results of the project will be shared with all stakeholders. The plan includes more than three avenues to share results.	The evaluation plan provides some indication of how project results will be shared with all stakeholders. The plan provides one or two avenues to share results.	The evaluation plan provides little or no indication that results will be shared with all stakeholders.

Diversity Points (10 Points)
School District Type (Up to 2 points)
School District Size (Up to 2 points)
Geographical Location (Up to 2 points)
Plan Approach (e.g., one subject, multiple subjects, and types of subjects) (Up to 4 points)

(Source: Former Section repealed at 31 Ill. Reg. 5116, effective March 16, 2007; new Section added at 41 Ill. Reg. 4430, effective April 5, 2017)

Section 1.APPENDIX C Glossary of Terms (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 28 Ill. Reg. 8486, effective June 1, 2004)

Section 1.APPENDIX D State Goals for Learning

The State Goals for Learning are broad statements of what students in kindergarten through grade 12 should know and be able to do as a result of their public education. The Illinois Learning Standards provide more specific definition of the essential knowledge and skills desired of Illinois students. The State Assessment and the Illinois Kindergarten Individual Development Survey are designed to measure students' mastery of the Illinois Learning Standards, so that a clear connection will emerge between students' learning and the goals and standards of the State of Illinois.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS AND LITERACY IN HISTORY/SOCIAL STUDIES,
SCIENCE, AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS**

There are no State Goals for Learning in this area. The applicable standards shall be the "Common Core State Standards for English Language Arts and Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects" (2010) published by the Common Core State Standards Initiative, National Governors Association, Hall of the States, 444 North Capitol Street, Suite 267, Washington DC 20001-1512 and posted at <http://www.corestandards.org/the-standards>. No later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated by this Section.

MATHEMATICS

There are no State Goals for Learning in this area. The applicable standards shall be the "Common Core State Standards for Mathematics" (2010) published by the Common Core State Standards Initiative, National Governors Association, Hall of the States, 444 North Capitol Street, Suite 267, Washington DC 20001-1512 and posted at <http://www.corestandards.org/the-standards>. No later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated by this Section.

WORLD LANGUAGES

The applicable standards shall be the World-Readiness Standards for Learning Languages. 4th ed. (2015) published by the National Standards Collaborative Board, 1001 N. Fairfax Street, Suite 200, Alexandria VA 22314 and posted at <https://www.actfl.org/publications/all/world-readiness-standards-learning-languages>. No later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated by this Section.

SCIENCE

The science goals and standards set forth below shall be applicable through the 2015-16 school year. Beginning in the 2016-17 school year, there are no State Goals for Learning in this area and the applicable standards shall be the "Next Generation Science Standards" (2013) published

by Achieve, Inc., 1400 16th Street NW, Suite 510, Washington DC 20036 and posted at <http://www.nextgenscience.org/>. No later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated by this Section.

State Goal 11: Understand the processes of scientific inquiry and technological design to investigate questions, conduct experiments and solve problems.

Standards:

Know and apply the concepts, principles and processes of scientific inquiry.

Know and apply the concepts, principles and processes of technological design.

State Goal 12: Understand the fundamental concepts, principles and interconnections of the life, physical and earth/space sciences.

Standards:

Know and apply concepts that explain how living things function, adapt and change.

Know and apply concepts that describe how living things interact with each other and with their environment.

Know and apply concepts that describe properties of matter and energy and the interactions between them.

Know and apply concepts that describe force and motion and the principles that explain them.

Know and apply concepts that describe the features and processes of the Earth and its resources.

Know and apply concepts that explain the composition and structure of the universe and Earth's place in it.

State Goal 13: Understand the relationships among science, technology and society in historical and contemporary contexts.

Standards:

Know and apply the accepted practices of science.

Know and apply concepts that describe the interaction between science, technology and society.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Beginning in the 2017-18 school year, there are no State Goals for Learning in this area and the standards applicable to individual grade levels shall be in effect.

Through the 2016-17 School Year

State Goal 14: Understand political systems, with an emphasis on the United States.

Standards:

Understand and explain basic principles of the United States government.

Understand the structures and functions of the political systems of Illinois, the United States and other nations. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand election processes and responsibilities of citizens.

Understand the roles and influences of individuals and interest groups in the political systems of Illinois, the United States and other nations.

Understand United States foreign policy as it relates to other nations and international issues. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand the development of United States political ideas and traditions. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

State Goal 15: Understand economic systems, with an emphasis on the United States.

Standards:

Understand how different economic systems operate in the exchange, production, distribution and consumption of goods and services.

Understand that scarcity necessitates choices by consumers.

Understand that scarcity necessitates choices by producers. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand trade as an exchange of goods or services.

Understand the impact of government policies and decisions on production and consumption in the economy. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

State Goal 16: Understand events, trends, individuals and movements shaping the history of Illinois, the United States and other nations.

Standards:

Apply the skills of historical analysis and interpretation.

Understand the development of significant political events.

Understand the development of economic systems. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand Illinois, United States and world social history. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand Illinois, United States and world environmental history. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

State Goal 17: Understand world geography and the effects of geography on society, with an emphasis on the United States.

Standards:

Locate, describe and explain places, regions and features on the Earth.

Analyze and explain characteristics and interactions of the Earth's physical systems. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand relationships between geographic factors and society.

Understand the historical significance of geography.

State Goal 18: Understand social systems, with an emphasis on the United States.

Standards:

Compare characteristics of culture as reflected in language, literature, the arts, traditions and institutions.

Understand the roles and interactions of individuals and groups in society.

Understand how social systems form and develop over time. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Standards Beginning in the 2017-18 School Year

The Social Science Standards consist of both inquiry standards and disciplinary standards. In implementing the Social Science Standards, the inquiry standards should be used simultaneously with the individual disciplinary standards to ensure both students' comprehension and application of the knowledge and skills acquired.

Inquiry Standards

Kindergarten and Grades 1 and 2

Create questions to help guide inquiry about a topic with guidance from adults and/or peers.

Explore facts from various sources that can be used to answer the developed questions.

Gather information from one or two sources with guidance and support from adults and/or peers.

Evaluate a source by distinguishing between fact and opinion.

Ask and answer questions about arguments and explanations.

Use listening, consensus-building and voting procedures to decide on and take action in the classroom.

Grades 3-5

Develop essential questions and explain the importance of the questions to self and others.

Create supporting questions to help answer the essential questions in an inquiry.

Determine sources representing multiple points of view that will assist in answering the essential questions.

Gather relevant information and distinguish between fact and opinion to determine credibility of multiple sources.

Develop claims using evidence from multiple sources to answer essential questions.

Construct and critique arguments and explanations using reasoning, examples and details from multiple sources.

Identify a range of local problems and some ways in which people are trying to address these problems.

Use listening, consensus-building and voting procedures to decide on and take action in the classroom and school.

Grades 6-8

Create essential questions to help guide inquiry about a topic.

Ask essential and focusing questions that will lead to independent research.

Determine sources representing multiple points of view that will assist in organizing a research plan.

Determine the value of sources by evaluating their relevance and intended use.

Determine the credibility of sources based upon their origin, authority and context.

Gather relevant information from credible sources and determine whether they support each other.

Appropriately cite all the sources used.

Identify evidence from multiple sources to support claims, noting any limitations of the evidence.

Develop claims and counterclaims while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both.

Construct arguments using claims and evidence from multiple sources, while acknowledging the arguments' strengths and limitations.

Construct explanations using reasoning, correct sequencing, examples and details, while acknowledging their strengths and weaknesses.

Present arguments and explanations that would appeal to audiences and venues outside of the classroom, using a variety of media.

Critique the structure and credibility of arguments and explanations (self and others).

Analyze how a problem can manifest itself and the challenges and opportunities faced by those trying to address it.

Assess individual and collective capacities to take action to address problems and identify potential outcomes.

Apply a range of deliberative and democratic procedures to make decisions and take action in schools and community contexts.

Grades 9-12

Address essential questions that reflect an enduring issue in the field.

Explain how supporting questions contribute to inquiry.

Develop new supporting and essential questions through investigation, collaboration and using diverse sources.

Gather and evaluate information from multiple sources while considering the origin, credibility, point of view, authority, structure, context and corroborative value of the sources.

Identify evidence that draws information from multiple sources to revise or strengthen claims.

Construct and evaluate explanations and arguments using multiple sources and relevant, verified information.

Articulate explanations and arguments to a targeted audience in diverse settings.

Use interdisciplinary lenses to analyze the causes and effects of, and identify solutions to, local, regional or global concerns.

Use deliberative processes and apply democratic strategies and procedures to address local, regional or global concerns, and take action in or out of school.

Civics Standards

Kindergarten

Describe roles and responsibilities of people in authority.

Explain the need for and purposes of rules in various settings, inside and outside of the school.

Grade 1

Explain how all people, not just official leaders, play important roles in a community.

Identify and explain how rules function in various settings, inside and outside of the school.

Grade 2

Explain what governments are and some of their functions (e.g., making and enforcing laws, protecting citizens, collecting taxes).

Describe how communities work to accomplish common tasks, establish responsibilities and fulfill roles of authority.

Grade 3

Describe ways in which interactions among families, workplaces, voluntary organizations and government benefit communities.

Explain how groups of people make rules to create responsibilities and protect freedoms.

Compare procedures for making decisions in the classroom, school and community.

Describe how people have tried to improve their communities over time.

Grade 4

Distinguish the responsibilities and powers of government at the local, State and national levels.

Explain how a democracy relies on people's responsible participation, and draw implications for how individuals should participate.

Identify core civic virtues, such as honesty, mutual respect, cooperation and attentiveness to multiple perspectives, and democratic principles, such as equality, freedom, liberty and respect for individual rights, that guide Illinois and the United States.

Explain how rules and laws change society and how people change rules and laws in Illinois.

Grade 5

Distinguish the responsibilities and powers of government officials at various levels and branches of government and in different times and places.

Examine the origins and purposes of rules, laws and key U.S. constitutional provisions.

Compare the origins, functions and structure of different systems of government.

Explain how policies are developed to address public problems.

Grades 6-8

Identify roles played by citizens, for example, voters, jurors, taxpayers, military, protesters and officeholders.

Describe the origins, purposes and impact of constitutions, laws, treaties and international agreements.

Describe the roles of political, civil and economic organizations in shaping people's lives.

Explain the origins, functions and structure of government with reference to the U.S. Constitution, Illinois Constitution and other systems of government.

Evaluate the powers and responsibilities of citizens, political parties, interest groups and the media.

Analyze the powers and limits of governments, public officials and bureaucracies at different levels in the United States and other countries.

Compare the means by which individuals and groups change societies, promote the common good and protect rights.

Explain the connection between interests and perspectives, civic virtues and democratic principles when addressing issues in government and society.

Apply civic virtues and democratic principles in school and community settings.

Compare the means by which individuals and groups change societies, promote the common good and protect rights.

Analyze ideas and principles contained in the founding documents of the United States and other countries, and explain how they influence the social and political system.

Compare the means by which individuals and groups change societies, promote the common good and protect rights.

Critique deliberative processes used by a wide variety of groups in various settings.

Determine whether specific rules and laws (both those that are in effect and proposed) resolve the problems they were meant to address.

Analyze the purposes, implementation and consequences of public policies in historic and contemporary settings.

Develop procedures for making decisions in historic and contemporary settings, such as the school, civil society, or local, state or national government.

Grades 9-12

Distinguish the rights, roles, powers and responsibilities of individuals and institutions in the political system.

Evaluate the opportunities and limitations of participation in elections, voting and the electoral process.

Analyze the impact of constitutions, laws and agreements on the maintenance of order, justice, equality and liberty.

Explain how the U.S. Constitution established a system of government that has powers, responsibilities and limits that have changed over time and are still contested while promoting the common good and protecting rights.

Analyze the impact of personal interest and diverse perspectives on the application of civic dispositions, democratic principles, constitutional rights and human rights.

Describe how political parties, the media and public interest groups both influence and reflect social and political interests.

Describe the concepts and principles that are inherent to American constitutional democracy.

Analyze how individuals use and challenge laws to address a variety of public issues.

Evaluate public policies in terms of intended and unintended outcomes and related consequences.

Explain the role of compromise and deliberation in the legislative process.

Economic Standards

Kindergarten

Explain that choices are made because of scarcity (i.e., because individuals cannot have everything that they want).

Grade 1

Explain and give examples of when choices are made that something else is given up.

Describe the skills and knowledge required to produce certain goods and services.

Explain how people earn pay or income in exchange for work.

Grade 2

Demonstrate how our choices can affect ourselves and others in positive and negative ways.

Explain the role of money in making exchange easier.

Compare the goods and services that people in the local community produce and those that are produced in other communities.

Explain that money can be saved or spent on goods and services.

Grade 3

Compare the goods and services that people in the local community produce and those that are produced in other communities.

Generate examples of the goods and services that governments provide.

Describe the role of banks and other financial institutions in an economy.

Explain that, when people borrow, they receive something of value now and agree to repay the lender over time.

Grade 4

Explain how profits reward and influence sellers.

Describe how goods and services are produced using human, natural and capital resources (e.g., tools, machines).

Analyze how spending choices are influenced by prices, as well as many other factors (e.g., advertising, peer pressure, options).

Explain that income can be saved, spent on goods and services, or used to pay taxes.

Grade 5

Analyze why and how individuals, businesses and nations around the world specialize and trade.

Discover how positive incentives (e.g., sale prices, earning money) and negative consequences (e.g., library fines, parking tickets) influence behavior in the U.S. economy and around the world.

Determine the ways in which government pays for goods and services it provides.

Explain that interest is the price the borrower pays for using someone else's money.

Grades 6-8

Explain how economic decisions affect the well-being of individuals, businesses and society.

Explain how external benefits and costs influence choices.

Evaluate alternative approaches or solutions to current economic issues in terms of benefits and costs for different groups and society as a whole.

Analyze the role of innovation and entrepreneurship in a market economy.

Describe the roles of institutions, such as corporations, non-profit organizations and labor unions, in a market economy.

Explain how changes in supply and demand cause changes in prices and quantities of goods and services, labor, credit and foreign currencies.

Explain why standards of living increase as productivity improves.

Explain barriers to trade and how those barriers influence trade among nations.

Evaluate employment, unemployment, inflation, total production, income and economic growth data and how they affect different groups.

Analyze the relationship among skills, education, jobs and income.

Explain the roles and relationships among savers, borrowers, interest, time and the purposes for saving.

Identify how people choose to buy goods and services while still maintaining a budget based on income, taxes, savings, and fixed and variable expenses.

Explain the correlation among investors, investment options (and associated risks) and income/wealth.

Describe the connection among credit, credit options, interest and credit history.

Analyze the relationship among financial risks and protection, insurance and costs.

Grades 9-12

Analyze how scarcity and incentives influence choices to consume or produce for different individuals and groups.

Use marginal benefits and marginal costs to propose a solution to an economic issue for an individual or community.

Evaluate how much competition exists within and among sellers and buyers in specific markets.

Evaluate the effectiveness of government policies to improve market outcomes, address inequality or reduce inefficiencies.

Analyze the ways in which competition and government regulation influence what is produced and distributed in a market system.

Use data and economic indicators to analyze past and current states of the economy and predict future trends.

Describe how government policies are influenced by and have an impact on a variety of stakeholders.

Analyze how advances in technology and investment in capital goods and human capital affect economic growth and standards of living.

Analyze the role of comparative advantage in global trade of goods and services.

Explain how globalization trends and policies affect social, political and economic conditions in different nations.

Analyze the costs and benefits of various strategies to increase income.

Explain how to make informed financial decisions by collecting information, planning and budgeting.

Explain how time, interest rates and inflation influence saving patterns over a lifetime.

Analyze costs and benefits of different credit and payment options for goods and services, the role of lenders and interest.

Evaluate risks and rates of return of diversified investments.

Analyze the costs and benefits of insurance, including the influences of an individual's characteristics and behavior.

Geography Standards

Kindergarten

Explain how weather, climate and other environmental characteristics affect people's lives.

Identify and explain how people and goods move from place to place.

Grade 1

Construct and interpret maps and other representations to navigate a familiar place.

Grade 2

Construct and interpret maps and other graphic representations of both familiar and unfamiliar places.

Identify some cultural and environmental characteristics of your community and compare to other places.

Explain how people in your community use local and distant environments to meet their daily needs.

Grade 3

Locate major landforms and bodies of water on a map or other representation.

Compare how people modify and adapt to the environment and culture in their community to other places.

Show how the consumption of products connects people to distant places.

Grade 4

Construct and interpret maps of Illinois and the United States using various media.

Analyze how the cultural and environmental characteristics of places in Illinois change over time.

Describe some of the current movements of goods, people, jobs or information to, from or within Illinois, and explain the reasons for the movements.

Grade 5

Investigate how the cultural and environmental characteristics of places within the United States change over time.

Describe how humans have utilized natural resources in the United States.

Compare the environmental characteristics of the United States to other world regions.

Analyze the effects of specific catastrophic and environmental events, as well as technological developments, that have affected the United States and compare those to other places.

Grades 6-8

Use geographic representations (e.g., maps, photographs, satellite images) to explain relationships between the locations (places and regions) and changes in their environment.

Use mapping and graphing to represent and analyze spatial patterns of different environmental and cultural characteristics.

Construct different representations to explain the spatial patterns of cultural and environmental characteristics.

Explain how humans and their environment affect one another.

Compare and contrast the cultural and environmental characteristics of different places or regions.

Evaluate how cultural and economic decisions influence environments and the daily lives of people in both nearby and distant places.

Explain how environmental characteristics affect human migration and settlement.

Explain how changes in transportation and communication influence the spatial connections among human settlements and affect the spread of ideas and culture.

Evaluate the influences of long-term, human-induced environmental change on spatial patterns of conflict and cooperation.

Identify how cultural and environmental characteristics vary among regions of the world.

Explain how global changes in population distribution patterns affect changes in land use.

Analyze how the environmental characteristics of places and production of goods influence patterns of world trade.

Grades 9-12

Use maps (created using geospatial and related technologies, if possible), satellite images and photographs to display and explain the spatial patterns of physical, cultural, political, economic and environmental characteristics.

Use self-collected or pre-existing data sets to generate spatial patterns at multiple scales that can be used to conduct analyses or to take civic action.

Analyze and explain how humans affect and interact with the environment and vice versa.

Evaluate how political and economic decisions have influenced cultural and environmental characteristics of various places and regions.

Analyze how human societies plan for and respond to the consequences of human-made and naturally occurring catastrophes and how these events affect trade, politics and migration.

Analyze how historical events and the diffusion of ideas, technologies and cultural practices have influenced migration patterns and the distribution of the human population.

Evaluate how economic activities and political decisions affect spatial patterns within and among urban, suburban and rural regions.

Evaluate how short- and long-term climate variability affects human migration and settlement patterns, resource use and land uses.

Describe and explain the characteristics that constitute a particular culture.

Explain how and why culture shapes worldview.

Explain how globalization affects the cultural, political, economic and environmental characteristics of a place or region.

Evaluate how competition for scarce natural resources contributes to conflict and cooperation within and among countries.

History Standards

Kindergarten

Compare life in the past to life today.

Explain the significance of the national holidays of the United States, and the heroism and achievements of the people associated with them.

Grade 1

Create a chronological sequence of multiple events.

Describe individuals and groups who have shaped a significant historical change.

Compare perspectives of people in the past to those of people in the present.

Grade 2

Summarize changes that have occurred in the local community over time.

Compare individuals and groups who have shaped a significant historical change.

Explain how different kinds of historical sources, such as written documents, objects, artistic works and oral accounts, can be used to study the past.

Grade 3

Create and use a chronological sequence of events.

Describe how significant people, events and developments have shaped students' own community and region.

Identify artifacts and documents as either primary or secondary sources of historical data from which historical accounts are constructed.

Grade 4

Explain connections among historical contexts and why individuals and groups differed in their perspectives during the same historical period.

Using artifacts and primary sources, investigate how individuals contributed to the founding and development of Illinois.

Explain probable causes and effects of events and developments in Illinois history.

Grade 5

Create and use a chronological sequence of related events to compare developments that happened at the same time.

Use information about a historical source, including the maker, date, place of origin, intended audience and purpose, to judge the extent to which the source is useful for studying a particular topic.

Explain probable causes and effects of events and developments in U.S. history.

Grades 6-8

Classify a series of historical events and developments as examples of change and/or continuity.

Analyze connections among events and developments in broader historical contexts.

Use questions generated about individuals and groups to analyze why they, and the developments they shaped, are seen as historically significant.

Explain how and why perspectives of people have changed over time.

Analyze multiple factors that influenced the perspectives of people during different historical eras.

Analyze how people's perspectives influenced what information is available in the historical sources they created.

Classify the kinds of historical sources used in a secondary interpretation.

Detect possible limitations in the historical record based on evidence collected from different kinds of historical sources.

Analyze how people's perspectives influenced what information is available in the historical sources they created. Use other historical sources to infer a plausible maker, date, place of origin and intended audience for historical sources when this information is not easily identified.

Explain multiple causes and effects of historical events.

Compare the central historical arguments in secondary works across multiple media.

Organize applicable evidence into a coherent argument about the past.

Grades 9-12

Evaluate how historical developments were shaped by time and place, as well as broader historical contexts.

Analyze change and continuity within and across historical eras.

Evaluate the methods used by people and institutions to promote change.

Analyze how people and institutions have reacted to environmental, scientific and technological challenges.

Analyze the factors and historical context that influenced the perspectives of people during different historical eras.

Analyze the concept and pursuit of the "American Dream".

Identify the role of individuals, groups and institutions in people's struggle for safety, freedom, equality and justice.

Analyze key historical events and contributions of individuals through a variety of perspectives, including those of historically underrepresented groups.

Analyze the relationship between historical sources and the secondary interpretations made from them.

Analyze the causes and effects of global conflicts and economic crises.

Analyze multiple and complex causes and effects of events in the past.

Analyze the geographic and cultural forces that have resulted in conflict and cooperation.

Standards for Anthropology, Psychology and Sociology Apply to Grades 9-12 Only

Anthropology Standards

Analyze the elements of culture and explain the factors that shape these elements differently around the world.

Explain how cultures develop and vary in response to their physical and social environment, including local, national, regional and global patterns.

Explain why anthropologists study culture from a holistic perspective.

Evaluate one's own cultural assumptions using anthropological concepts.

Apply anthropological concepts and anthropological knowledge to a variety of everyday, real-world situations.

Explain how local actions can have global consequences and how global patterns and processes can affect seemingly unrelated local actions.

Psychology Standards

Identify scientific methodologies utilized in psychological research.

Evaluate the conclusions made by psychological research, including ethical concerns.

Understand a variety of psychological perspectives and apply their concepts and theoretical ideas to the investigation of similarities and differences in behavior and mental processes.

Analyze how biological, psychological and sociocultural factors and their interactions influence individuals' behavior and mental processes.

Evaluate the complexities of human thought and behavior, as well as the factors related to the individual differences among people.

Identify and apply psychological thinking to personal and societal experiences and issues.

Apply psychological knowledge to one's daily life.

Use appropriate psychological terminology with reference to psychologists and their experiments and theories in order to explain the possible causes of and impact on behavior and mental processes.

Sociology Standards

Identify and apply the sociological perspective and a variety of sociological theories.

Analyze the impact of social structure, including culture, institutions and societies.

Hypothesize how primary agents of socialization influence the individual.

Describe the impact of social relationships on the self, groups and socialization processes.

Explain the social construction of self and groups and their impact on the life changes of individuals.

Analyze the impact of stratification and inequality on groups and the individuals within them.

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH

State Goal 19: Acquire movement and motor skills and understand concepts necessary to engage in moderate to vigorous physical activity.

Standards:

Demonstrate physical competency in a variety of motor skills and movement patterns.

Analyze various movement concepts and applications.

Demonstrate knowledge of rules, safety and strategies during physical activity.

State Goal 20: Achieve and maintain a health-enhancing level of physical fitness based upon continual self-assessment.

Standards:

Know and apply the principles and components of health-related and skill-related fitness as applied to learning and performance of physical activities.

Assess individual fitness levels.

Set goals based on fitness data and develop, implement and monitor an individual fitness improvement plan.

State Goal 21: Develop skills necessary to become a successful member of a team by working with others through physical activity.

Standards:

Demonstrate personal responsibility during group physical activities.

Demonstrate cooperative skills during structured group physical activity.

State Goal 22: Understand principles of health promotion and the prevention and treatment of illness and injury.

Standards:

Explain the basic principles of health promotion, illness prevention and safety, including how to access valid information, products and services.

Describe and explain the factors that influence health among individuals, groups and communities.

Explain how the environment can affect health.

Describe how to advocate for the health of individuals, families and communities.

State Goal 23: Understand human body systems and factors that influence growth and development.

Standards:

Describe and explain the structure and functions of the human body systems and how they interrelate.

Explain the effects of health-related actions on the body systems.

Describe factors that affect growth and development.

Describe and explain the structures and functions of the brain and how they are affected by different types of physical activity and levels of fitness.

State Goal 24: Promote and enhance health and well-being through the use of effective communication and decision-making skills.

Standards:

Demonstrate procedures for communicating in positive ways, resolving differences and preventing conflict.

Apply decision-making skills related to the protection and promotion of individual, family and community health.

Demonstrate skills essential to enhancing health and avoiding dangerous situations.

FINE ARTS

The fine arts goals and standards set forth below shall be applicable through the 2017-18 school year.

State Goal 25: Know the language of the arts.

Standards:

Understand the sensory elements, organizational principles and expressive qualities of the arts.

Understand the similarities, distinctions and connections in and among the arts.

State Goal 26: Through creating and performing, understand how works of art are produced.

Standards:

Understand processes, traditional tools and modern technologies used in the arts.

Apply skills and knowledge necessary to create and perform in one or more of the arts.

State Goal 27: Understand the role of the arts in civilizations, past and present.

Standards:

Analyze how the arts function in history, society and everyday life. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Understand how the arts shape and reflect history, society and everyday life. (NOTE: Not applicable to kindergarten.)

Beginning in the 2018-19 school year, there are no State Goals for Learning in this area and the standards set forth below shall apply.

Discipline: Visual Arts

Process: Creating – Investigate, Plan, Make

Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understandings

Creativity and innovative thinking are essential life skills that can be developed.

Artists and designers shape artistic investigations, following or breaking with traditions in pursuit of creative art-making goals.

Process: Creating – Investigate

Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understandings

Artists and designers experiment with forms, structures, materials, concepts, media and art-making approaches.

Artists and designers balance experimentation and safety, freedom and responsibility while developing and creating artworks.

People create and interact with objects, places and designs that define, shape, enhance and empower their lives.

Process: Creating – Reflect, Refine, Continue

Anchor Standard 3: Revise, refine and complete artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Artists and designers develop excellence through practice and constructive critique, reflecting on, revising and refining work over time.

Process: Presenting – Select

Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze and interpret artistic work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Artists and other presenters consider various technologies, methods, venues and criteria when analyzing, selecting and curating objects, artifacts and artworks for preservation and presentation.

Process: Presenting – Analyze

Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Artists, curators and others consider a variety of factors and methods, including evolving techniques, when preparing and refining artwork for display or when deciding if and how to preserve and protect artwork.

Process: Presenting – Share

Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Objects, artifacts and artworks collected, preserved or presented by artists, museums or other venues communicate meaning and a record of social, cultural and political experiences, resulting in the cultivation of appreciation and understanding.

Process: Responding – Perceive

Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work.

Enduring Understandings

Individual aesthetic and empathic awareness developed through engagement with art can lead to understanding and appreciation of self, others, the natural world and constructed environments.

Visual imagery influences understanding of and responses to the world.

Process: Responding – Analyze

Anchor Standard 8: Construct meaningful interpretations of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

People gain insights into meanings of artworks by engaging in the process of art criticism.

Process: Responding – Interpret

Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

People evaluate art based on various criteria.

Process: Connecting – Synthesize

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

Enduring Understanding

Through art-making, people make meaning by investigating and developing awareness of perceptions, knowledge and experiences.

Process: Connecting – Relate

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural and historical context to deepen understanding.

Enduring Understanding

People develop ideas and understandings of society, culture and history through their interactions with and analysis of art.

Discipline: Music

Process: Creating – Investigate, Plan, Make

Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

The creative ideas, concepts and feelings that influence musicians' work emerge from a variety of sources.

Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

Creative choices are influenced by one's expertise, context and expressive intent.

Anchor Standard 3: Revise, refine and complete artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

People evaluate and refine their work through openness to new ideas, persistence and the application of the appropriate criteria.

Process: Performing

Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze and interpret artistic work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Performers' interest in and knowledge of musical works, context for performance and understanding of their own musicianship influence the selection of repertoire.

Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

To express their musical idea, performers analyze, evaluate and refine their performance over time through openness to new ideas, persistence and the application of appropriate criteria.

Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Performers judge performance based on criteria that vary across time, place and cultures. The context and how a work is presented influence the audience response.

Process: Responding

Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Individuals choose music based on their interests, experiences, musical understanding and the musical work's purpose.

Anchor Standard 8: Construct meaningful interpretations of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Through their use of elements and structures of music, creators and performers provide clues to their expressive intent.

Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

The personal evaluation of musical works and performances is informed by analysis, interpretation, and teacher- or student-established criteria.

Process: Connecting

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

Enduring Understanding

Performers connect their personal interests, experiences, ideas and knowledge to creating, performing and responding.

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural and historical context to deepen understanding.

Enduring Understanding

Understanding connections to varied contexts and daily life enhances one's creating, performing and responding.

Discipline: Dance

Process: Creating – Explore

Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

Choreographers use a variety of sources as inspiration and transform concepts and ideas into movement for artistic expression.

Process: Creating – Plan

Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

The elements of dance, dance structures and choreographic devices serve as both a foundation and a departure point for choreographers.

Process: Creating – Revise

Anchor Standard 3: Revise, refine and complete artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Choreographers analyze, evaluate, refine and document their work to communicate meaning.

Process: Performing – Express

Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze and interpret artistic work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Body, space, time and energy are the basic elements of dance.

Process: Performing – Embody

Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Dancers use the mind-body connection and develop the body as an instrument for artistry and artistic expression.

Process: Performing – Present

Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Dance performance is an interaction among choreographer, performer, production elements and audience that heightens and amplifies artistic intention.

Process: Responding – Analyze

Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Dance is perceived and analyzed to comprehend its meaning.

Process: Responding – Interpret

Anchor Standard 8: Construct meaningful interpretations of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Dance is interpreted by considering intent, meaning and artistic expression as communicated through the use of the body, elements of dance, dance technique, dance structure and context.

Process: Responding – Critique

Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Criteria for evaluating dance vary across genres, styles and cultures.

Process: Connecting – Synthesize

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

Enduring Understanding

Personal experiences, knowledge and contexts are integrated and synthesized to interpret meaning in dance.

Process: Connecting – Relate

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural and historical context to deepen understanding.

Enduring Understanding

Dance literacy includes deep knowledge and perspectives about societal, cultural, historical and community contexts.

Discipline: Theater

Process: Creating – Envision, Conceptualize

Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists rely on intuition, curiosity and critical inquiry.

Process: Creating – Develop

Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists work to discover different ways of communicating meaning.

Process: Creating – Rehearse

Anchor Standard 3: Revise, refine and complete artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists refine their work and practice their craft through rehearsal.

Process: Performing – Select

Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze and interpret artistic work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists make strong choices to convey meaning effectively.

Process: Performing – Prepare

Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists develop personal processes and skills for a performance or design.

Process: Performing – Share, Present

Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists share and present stories, ideas and envisioned worlds to explore human experience.

Process: Responding – Reflect

Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists reflect to understand the impact of drama processes and theater experiences.

Process: Responding – Interpret

Anchor Standard 8: Construct meaningful interpretations of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists' interpretations of drama/theater work are influenced by personal experiences and aesthetics.

Process: Responding – Evaluate

Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists apply criteria to investigate, explore and assess drama and theater work.

Process: Connecting – Empathize

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists allow awareness of interrelationships between self and others to influence and inform their work.

Process: Connecting – Interrelate, Research

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural and historical context to deepen understanding.

Enduring Understanding

Theater artists understand and can communicate their creative process as they analyze the way the world may be understood.

Theater artists critically inquire into the ways others have thought about and created drama processes and productions to inform their own work.

Discipline: Media Arts

Process: Creating – Conceive

Anchor Standard 1: Generate and conceptualize artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

Media arts ideas, works and processes are shaped by the imagination, creative processes and experiences, both within and outside the arts.

Process: Creating – Develop

Anchor Standard 2: Organize and develop artistic ideas and work.

Enduring Understanding

Media artists plan, organize and develop creative ideas, plans and models into process structures that can effectively realize the artistic idea.

Process: Creating – Construct

Anchor Standard 3: Revise, refine and complete artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Media artists develop excellence through practice and constructive critique, reflecting on, revising and refining work over time.

Process: Producing – Integrate

Anchor Standard 4: Select, analyze and interpret artistic work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Media artists make choices about how and to whom their work is presented.

Process: Producing – Practice

Anchor Standard 5: Develop and refine artistic techniques and work for presentation.

Enduring Understanding

Media artists require a range of skills and abilities to creatively solve problems within and through media arts productions.

Process: Producing – Present

Anchor Standard 6: Convey meaning through the presentation of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Media artists purposefully present, share and distribute media artworks for various contexts.

Process: Responding – Perceive

Anchor Standard 7: Perceive and analyze artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Media artworks can be appreciated and interpreted through analyzing their components.

Process: Responding – Interpret

Anchor Standard 8: Construct meaningful interpretations of artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Interpretation and appreciation require engagement with the content, form and context of media artworks.

Process: Responding – Evaluate

Anchor Standard 9: Apply criteria to evaluate artistic work.

Enduring Understanding

Skillful evaluation and critique are critical components of experiencing, appreciating and producing media artworks.

Process: Connecting – Synthesize

Anchor Standard 10: Synthesize and relate knowledge and personal experiences to make art.

Enduring Understanding

Personal and cultural experiences affect and are affected by how media artworks are made and interpreted.

Process: Connecting – Relate

Anchor Standard 11: Relate artistic ideas and works with societal, cultural and historical context to deepen understanding.

Enduring Understanding

Media artworks and ideas are better understood and produced by relating them to their purposes, values and various contexts.

(Source: Amended at 43 Ill. Reg. 3792, effective February 28, 2019.)

Section 1.APPENDIX E Evaluation Criteria – Student Performance and School Improvement Determination (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 22. Ill. Reg. 22233, effective December 8, 1998)

Section 1.APPENDIX F Criteria for Determination– Student Performance and School Improvement (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 22. Ill. Reg. 22233, effective December 8, 1998)

Section 1.APPENDIX G Criteria for Determination– State Assement (Repealed)

(Source: Repealed at 22. Ill. Reg. 22233, effective December 8, 1998)

Section 1.APPENDIX H GUIDANCE AND PROCEDURES FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS IMPLEMENTING THE ILLINOIS GLOBAL SCHOLAR CERTIFICATE**DETERMINING GLOBALLY-FOCUSED COURSES**

Though many school districts may offer courses listed in the subject areas described in Section 1.443(a)(1)(E), courses and subjects other than those listed in that subsection may qualify as globally-focused. Other courses, such as those in family and consumer science, the arts, health, mathematics and agricultural science, may also qualify, provided that an appropriate depth of knowledge of, and inquiry about, global issues and cultural diversity are incorporated. School districts shall consider the following criteria in determining which courses should be considered globally-focused:

Globally-focused courses require students to:

- 1) investigate the world;
- 2) recognize the perspectives of self and others;
- 3) communicate ideas to diverse audiences; and
- 4) take action to improve conditions locally and globally.

These requirements, developed in consultation with the Council for Chief State School Officers, reflect the four established domains of global competence and closely follow both the Partnership for 21st Century Skills objectives and national learning standards adopted by the State of Illinois. School districts and GSCs working to determine which courses qualify as globally-focused should consider the following questions:

Question 1: Does the course require students to investigate the world?

Courses selected for inclusion as part of a school district's globally-focused course offerings should promote content and skills that provide students the means to understand the world beyond their immediate environment.

Question 2: Does the course provide opportunities for students to recognize their own perspectives in relationship to the perspectives of others?

Courses selected for inclusion as part of a school district's globally-focused course offerings should provide students with opportunities to demonstrate a clear and accurate understanding of the perspectives of other people, groups or scholars. The courses should also incorporate complex analyses of how varying perspectives influence human interactions and how this affects people's understandings of a situation, event, issue or phenomenon.

Question 3: Does the course prepare students to communicate ideas to diverse audiences?

Though not all courses selected for the certificate will prepare students to collaborate and communicate with diverse groups, the courses should include assignments, activities and/or projects that prepare students to engage in this type of collaboration and communication in preparation for the capstone project.

Question 4: Does the course provide opportunities to act upon global issues and concerns?

Though not all courses selected for the certificate need to include organized opportunities for students to engage directly in collaborative action resulting in local, regional or global improvements, the courses should encourage students to consider how the action might be executed. Moreover, school districts are encouraged to embed global service learning opportunities within coursework and co-curricular activities as these opportunities are requirements for the certificate.

Qualifying Courses

Content/subjects taught within high school offerings in the following subjects are likely to meet these requirements as course content cannot be effectively taught without a global perspective.

- International economics, international business or global marketing
- International or foreign affairs
- World history/non-U.S. history
- World geography
- Comparative cultures, comparative religions, comparative government
- Science, technology and engineering courses with global application/perspective
- World languages
- Literature of another country, region or culture
- World art and world music appreciation

Though many high schools offer courses in these subject areas, the subject areas listed above are not the only courses that may qualify as globally-focused. Other courses, such as those in family consumer science, the arts, mathematics, health and agricultural science, may also qualify, provided that an appropriate depth of knowledge of, and inquiry about, global issues and diversity is incorporated. The examples identified in the following chart, though not exhaustive, are provided to give guidance to school districts and GSCs seeking to determine if a course investigates the world.

Examples of Courses with Insufficient and Sufficient Depth	
Insufficient Depth	Sufficient Depth
Students create an artistic piece or performance inspired by another culture.	Students interpret, create and/or evaluate a global issue through an artistic medium.
Students prepare food from another part of the world or another culture.	Students prepare food from another part of the world or another culture and consider the production and preparation of food in relation to local cultures, health, sustainability, etc.
Students use datasets from another country or culture to illustrate a concept.	Students evaluate and use appropriate mathematical tools to investigate a global issue or derive additional information using mathematical methodologies.
Students use examples of agricultural management, finance, marketing and/or the foundations of crop and livestock production in a unit on the global marketplace.	Students learn about agricultural management, finance, marketing and the foundations of crop and livestock production by comparing a variety of agricultural practices found around the world and examine the complex global interrelationships that exist in the global agricultural industry.
Students learn about epidemics/disease, health care practices and/or prevention measures through case studies in other parts of the world.	Students learn about global epidemics/disease, health care practices and/or prevention measures through a comparative epidemiological analysis incorporating diverse global contexts.

Other Considerations Related to Coursework

School districts wishing to require a specific globally-focused course or sequence of courses are encouraged to do so. For example, one school district may opt to require a course (or sequence of courses) in global studies or world languages, while another district may develop defined global pathways in STEM, world language or fine arts. These options, or others, may be added at the discretion of the school district, provided students fully complete all four of the overarching requirements needed to earn the Illinois Global Scholar Certificate, including the requirement that each student complete eight globally-focused courses. In addition, school districts having limited course offerings may approve specific summer or online coursework, so long as that coursework has been deemed credit bearing by an ISBE approved institution.

GUIDANCE FOR DETERMINING SERVICE LEARNING

Service learning opportunities selected by students and GSCs to fulfill this requirement should be tied with globally-focused coursework, co-curricular activities oriented toward global service, and/or the student's capstone research project. In addition, selected service learning opportunities should adhere to the following guidelines for service learning found in the K-12 Service Learning Standards for Quality Practice developed by the National Youth Leadership Council:

- Actively engage and educate the local community in meaningful globally-focused service activities that promote understanding of diversity and mutual respect among all participants.
- Allow the student to be self-directed in initiating, planning, implementing and evaluating throughout the experience.
- Be designed with sufficient duration and intensity to address community needs within a global context.
- Engage participants in an ongoing process to assess the quality of implementation and progress toward meeting specified goals, and use the results for improvement and sustainability.
- Incorporate multiple reflection activities that challenge students to think deeply about the relationship of self, society and the world.

PURPOSE OF PRIORITY STANDARDS OF THE GLOBAL SCHOLAR CAPSTONE PERFORMANCE-BASED ASSESSMENT

The purpose of the Illinois Global Scholar Capstone Performance-based Assessment is to ensure the high level of knowledge and skills possessed by the students applying for this recognition. Students will engage in a process of inquiry with required components and products, demonstrating mastery of designated national learning standards and standards for global competence. The process in which students are expected to engage and the products students are expected to create must provide the opportunity for students to demonstrate mastery. Transparency of the alignment of assessment to standards provides a more valid picture of students' knowledge and skills.

The Assessment shall align with the following four priority standards:

- i) Students develop compelling questions and plan inquiries.
- ii) Students communicate ideas effectively with diverse audiences.

- iii) Students translate their ideas and findings into an appropriate plan of action to improve conditions based on the global issue or concern.
- iv) Students engage in appropriate and informed actions to address or potentially improve conditions based on an analysis of a global issue/concern.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. 4430, effective April 5, 2017)